# cisco.



## **Cisco Identity Services Engine CLI Reference Guide, Release 2.7**

**First Published:** 2019-11-06 **Last Modified:** 2019-11-06

### **Americas Headquarters**

Cisco Systems, Inc. 170 West Tasman Drive San Jose, CA 95134-1706 USA http://www.cisco.com Tel: 408 526-4000 800 553-NETS (6387) Fax: 408 527-0883 THE SPECIFICATIONS AND INFORMATION REGARDING THE PRODUCTS IN THIS MANUAL ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE. ALL STATEMENTS, INFORMATION, AND RECOMMENDATIONS IN THIS MANUAL ARE BELIEVED TO BE ACCURATE BUT ARE PRESENTED WITHOUT WARRANTY OF ANY KIND, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED. USERS MUST TAKE FULL RESPONSIBILITY FOR THEIR APPLICATION OF ANY PRODUCTS.

THE SOFTWARE LICENSE AND LIMITED WARRANTY FOR THE ACCOMPANYING PRODUCT ARE SET FORTH IN THE INFORMATION PACKET THAT SHIPPED WITH THE PRODUCT AND ARE INCORPORATED HEREIN BY THIS REFERENCE. IF YOU ARE UNABLE TO LOCATE THE SOFTWARE LICENSE OR LIMITED WARRANTY, CONTACT YOUR CISCO REPRESENTATIVE FOR A COPY.

The Cisco implementation of TCP header compression is an adaptation of a program developed by the University of California, Berkeley (UCB) as part of UCB's public domain version of the UNIX operating system. All rights reserved. Copyright © 1981, Regents of the University of California.

NOTWITHSTANDING ANY OTHER WARRANTY HEREIN, ALL DOCUMENT FILES AND SOFTWARE OF THESE SUPPLIERS ARE PROVIDED "AS IS" WITH ALL FAULTS. CISCO AND THE ABOVE-NAMED SUPPLIERS DISCLAIM ALL WARRANTIES, EXPRESSED OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING, WITHOUT LIMITATION, THOSE OF MERCHANTABILITY, FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE AND NONINFRINGEMENT OR ARISING FROM A COURSE OF DEALING, USAGE, OR TRADE PRACTICE.

IN NO EVENT SHALL CISCO OR ITS SUPPLIERS BE LIABLE FOR ANY INDIRECT, SPECIAL, CONSEQUENTIAL, OR INCIDENTAL DAMAGES, INCLUDING, WITHOUT LIMITATION, LOST PROFITS OR LOSS OR DAMAGE TO DATA ARISING OUT OF THE USE OR INABILITY TO USE THIS MANUAL, EVEN IF CISCO OR ITS SUPPLIERS HAVE BEEN ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGES.

Any Internet Protocol (IP) addresses and phone numbers used in this document are not intended to be actual addresses and phone numbers. Any examples, command display output, network topology diagrams, and other figures included in the document are shown for illustrative purposes only. Any use of actual IP addresses or phone numbers in illustrative content is unintentional and coincidental.

All printed copies and duplicate soft copies of this document are considered uncontrolled. See the current online version for the latest version.

Cisco has more than 200 offices worldwide. Addresses and phone numbers are listed on the Cisco website at www.cisco.com/go/offices.

Cisco and the Cisco logo are trademarks or registered trademarks of Cisco and/or its affiliates in the U.S. and other countries. To view a list of Cisco trademarks, go to this URL: https://www.cisco.com/c/en/us/about/legal/trademarks.html. Third-party trademarks mentioned are the property of their respective owners. The use of the word partner does not imply a partnership relationship between Cisco and any other company. (1721R)

© 2019 Cisco Systems, Inc. All rights reserved.



CONTENTS

CHAPTER 1	Cisco ISE Command-Line Interface 1		
	Cisco ISE Administration and Configuration Using CLI 2		
	Accessing the Cisco ISE CLI Using a Local System 2		
	Accessing the Cisco ISE CLI with Secure Shell <b>3</b>		
	Cisco ISE CLI Administrator Account 4		
	Cisco ISE CLI User Accounts 5		
	Creating a Cisco ISE CLI User Account 5		
	Cisco ISE CLI User Account Privileges 6		
	Supported Hardware and Software Platforms for Cisco ISE CLI <b>7</b>		
CHAPTER 2	Cisco ISE CLI Commands in EXEC Mode 9		
	Cisco ISE CLI Session Begins in EXEC Mode 11		
	application install 12		
	application configure ise 13		
	Monitoring Database Settings 15		
	Live Statistics of Profiling Events 17		
	Export and Import Internal CA Store <b>18</b>		
	Create Missing Indexes 20		
	Enable ACS Migration 22		
	Key Performance Metrics Statistical Data 22		
	Counter Attribute Collection 23		
	Wireless Setup 24		
	Configure TCP Parameters <b>26</b>		
	application remove <b>28</b>		
	application reset-config <b>29</b>		
	application reset-passwd <b>31</b>		

application start 32 application stop 35 application upgrade 37 backup 40 Backing up Cisco ISE Configuration Data 41 Backing up Cisco ISE Operational Data 42 backup-logs 43 clear screen 45 clock 46 **cls** 48 configure 49 copy 50 Running Configuration 51 Copying Running Configuration to a Remote Location Copying Running Configuration from a Remote Location 52 Startup configuration 52 Copying Startup Configuration to a Remote Location 53 Copying Startup Configuration from a Remote Location 53 Copying Log files 53 crypto 55 debug 58 delete 61 dir 62 64 esr exit 65 forceout 66 halt 67 help 68 licence esr 69 mkdir 70 nslookup 71 password 73 patch install 74 patch remove 76

permit rootaccess 78	
ping 80	
ping6 81	
reload 83	
reset-config 85	
restore 86	
Restoring Cisco ISE Configuration Data from the Backup 87	
Restoring Cisco ISE Operational Data from the Backup <b>89</b>	
Restoring Cisco ISE Configuration Data and Cisco ADE OS data from the Backup	89
rmdir 91	
ssh 92	
tech 94	
terminal length 96	
terminal session-timeout 97	
terminal session-welcome 98	
terminal terminal-type 99	
traceroute 100	
undebug 101	
which 104	
write 105	

CHAPTER 3

I

#### Cisco ISE CLI Commands in EXEC Show Mode 107

show 109
show application <b>110</b>
show backup 112
show banner 114
show cdp 115
show clock 117
show container 118
show cpu <b>122</b>
show crypto 124
show disks 125
show icmp-status 127
show interface 129

show inventory 131 show ip 133 show ipv6 route 134 show logging 135 show logins 138 show memory 139 show ntp 140 show ports 141 show process 143 show repository 145 show restore 147 show running-config 148 show snmp engineid 150 show snmp user 151 show startup-config **152** show tech-support 154 show terminal **156** show timezone 157 show timezones 158 show udi 159 show uptime 160 show users 161 show version 162

#### CHAPTER 4

#### Cisco ISE CLI Commands in Configuration Mode 165

Switch to Configuration Mode in EXEC Mode 167 Configuring Cisco ISE in the Configuration Mode 168 Configuring Cisco ISE in the Configuration Submode 169 CLI Configuration Command Default Settings 170 backup interface 171 cdp holdtime 174 cdp run 175 cdp timer 176 clear screen 177

```
clock timezone 178
  Changing the Time Zone on Cisco ISE Nodes 179
  Common Time Zones
                       179
  Australia Time Zones
                        179
  Asia Time Zones 180
cls 181
conn-limit 182
service cache 183
    184
do
end
    187
exit 188
          189
hostname
icmp echo
          191
identity-store 192
interface 193
ip address 195
ip default-gateway 197
ip domain-name 198
ip host 199
ip mtu 201
ip name-server
               202
ip route 204
ipv6 address 206
ipv6 address autoconfig 208
  Configuring IPv6 Auto Configuration 208
  Verifying the Privacy Extensions Feature 209
ipv6 address dhcp 210
ipv6 enable 211
ipv6 route 213
kron occurrence 215
kron policy-list 217
logging 219
max-ssh-sessions 220
ntp 221
```

ntp authentication-key 222 ntp server 224 Verifying the Status of Synchronization 225 rate-limit 227 password-policy 229 repository 231 service 234 shutdown 236 snmp-server enable 237 snmp-server user 239 snmp-server host 241 snmp-server community 243 snmp-server contact 244 snmp-server location 245 snmp-server trap dskThresholdLimit 246 snmp engineid 247 synflood-limit 248 username 249 which 251



## **Cisco ISE Command-Line Interface**



**Note** The documentation set for this product strives to use bias-free language. For purposes of this documentation set, bias-free is defined as language that does not imply discrimination based on age, disability, gender, racial identity, ethnic identity, sexual orientation, socioeconomic status, and intersectionality. Exceptions may be present in the documentation due to language that is hardcoded in the user interfaces of the product software, language used based on RFP documentation, or language that is used by a referenced third-party product.

This chapter provides information on the Cisco Identity Services Engine (Cisco ISE) command-line interface (CLI) that you can use to configure and maintain Cisco ISE.

- Cisco ISE Administration and Configuration Using CLI, on page 2
- Cisco ISE CLI Administrator Account, on page 4
- Cisco ISE CLI User Accounts, on page 5
- Cisco ISE CLI User Account Privileges, on page 6
- Supported Hardware and Software Platforms for Cisco ISE CLI, on page 7

## **Cisco ISE Administration and Configuration Using CLI**

The Cisco ISE command-line interface (CLI) allows you to perform system-level configuration in EXEC mode and other configuration tasks in configuration mode (some of which cannot be performed from the Cisco ISE Admin portal), and generate operational logs for troubleshooting.

You can use either the Cisco ISE Admin portal or the CLI to apply Cisco ISE application software patches, generate operational logs for troubleshooting, and backup the Cisco ISE application data. Additionally, you can use the Cisco ISE CLI to start and stop the Cisco ISE application software, restore the application data from a backup, upgrade the application software, view all system and application logs for troubleshooting, and reload or shutdown the Cisco ISE device.

Refer to the chapters "Cisco ISE CLI Commands in EXEC Mode", "Cisco ISE CLI Commands in EXEC Show Mode", or "Cisco ISE CLI Commands in Configuration Mode" in the Cisco ISE Command Reference Guides for command syntax, usage guidelines, and examples.

### Accessing the Cisco ISE CLI Using a Local System

If you need to configure Cisco ISE locally without connecting to a wired Local Area Network (LAN), you can connect a system to the console port in the Cisco ISE device by using a null-modem cable. The serial console connector (port) provides access to the Cisco ISE CLI locally by connecting a terminal to the console port. The terminal is a system running terminal-emulation software or an ASCII terminal. The console port (EIA/TIA-232 asynchronous) requires only a null-modem cable.

- To connect a system running terminal-emulation software to the console port, use a DB-9 female to DB-9 female null-modem cable.
- To connect an ASCII terminal to the console port, use a DB-9 female to DB-25 male straight-through cable with a DB-25 female to DB-25 female gender changer.

The default parameters for the console port are 9600 baud, 8 data bits, no parity, 1 stop bit, and no hardware flow control.



**Note** If you are using a Cisco switch on the other side of the connection, set the switchport to duplex auto, speed auto (the default).

**Step 1** If you use SNS appliances, connect a null-modem cable to the console port in the Cisco ISE device and to the COM port on your system.

In the case of virtual machines or public cloud platforms, carry out the required alternative steps to connect to the console.

- **Step 2** Set up a terminal emulator to communicate with Cisco ISE. Use the following settings for the terminal emulator connection: 9600 baud, 8 data bits, no parity, 1 stop bit, and no hardware flow control.
- **Step 3** When the terminal emulator activates, press Enter.
- **Step 4** Enter your username and press Enter.
- **Step 5** Enter the password and press Enter.

## Accessing the Cisco ISE CLI with Secure Shell

Cisco ISE is pre-configured through the setup utility to accept a CLI administrator. To log in with a SSH client (connecting to a wired Wide Area Network (WAN) via a system by using Windows XP or later versions), log in as an administrator.

#### Before you begin

To access the Cisco ISE CLI, use any Secure Shell (SSH) client that supports SSH v2.

- **Step 1** Use any SSH client and start an SSH session.
- **Step 2** Press Enter or Spacebar to connect.
- Step 3 Enter a hostname, username, port number, and authentication method. For example, you enter ise for the hostname or the IPv4/IPv6 IP address of the remote host, admin for the username, and 22 for the port number; and, for the authentication method, choose Password from the drop-down list.
- **Step 4** Click Connect, or press Enter.
- **Step 5** Enter your assigned password for the administrator.
- **Step 6** (Optional) Enter a profile name in the Add Profile window and click Add to Profile.
- **Step 7** Click Close on the Add Profile window.

## **Cisco ISE CLI Administrator Account**

During the initial setup, you are prompted to enter a username and password that creates the CLI administrator account. Log into the Cisco ISE server using this account when when you restart Cisco ISE after the initial configuration.

After the initial setup, the passwords for Cisco ISE GUI and Cisco ISE CLI are managed independantly. Updating one password does not affect the other password.

You must always protect the CLI administrator account credentials, and use this account to explicitly create and manage additional administrator and user accounts with access to the Cisco ISE server.

CLI administrators can execute all commands to perform system-level configuration in EXEC mode (root access) and other configuration tasks in configuration mode in the Cisco ISE server. You can start and stop the Cisco ISE application software, backup and restore the Cisco ISE application data, apply software patches and upgrades to the Cisco ISE application software, view all system and application logs, and reload or shutdown the Cisco ISE devices.

A pound sign (#) appears at the end of the prompt for an administrator account, regardless of the submode.

L

## **Cisco ISE CLI User Accounts**

Any user whose account you create from the Cisco ISE Admin portal cannot automatically log into the Cisco ISE CLI. You must explicitly create user accounts with access to the CLI using the CLI administrator account.

### **Creating a Cisco ISE CLI User Account**

You must run the username command in configuration mode to create CLI user accounts.

 Step 1 Log into the Cisco ISE CLI using the CLI administrator account.
 Step 2 Enter into configuration mode and run the username command.
 ise/admin# configure terminal Enter configuration commands, one per line. End with CNTL/Z. ise/admin(config)# username duke password plain Plain@123 role user email duke@cisco.com ise/admin(config)# exit ise/admin#
 Step 3 Log into the Cisco ISE CLI using the CLI user account.

Cisco Identity Services Engine CLI Reference Guide, Release 2.7

## **Cisco ISE CLI User Account Privileges**

User accounts have access to a restricted number of commands, including the following commands:

- crypto
- exit
- nslookup
- ping
- ping6
- show cdp
- show clock
- show container
- show cpu
- · show disks
- show icmp\_status
- show interface
- show inventory
- show logins
- show memory
- show ntp
- show ports
- · show process
- show terminal
- show timezone
- show udi
- show uptime
- show version
- ssh
- terminal
- traceroute

## **Supported Hardware and Software Platforms for Cisco ISE CLI**

You can connect to the Cisco ISE server and access the CLI using the following:

- A system running Microsoft Windows 10 or later releases.
- A system running Linux, such as Red Hat or Fedora.
- An Apple computer running Mac OS X 10.4 or later.
- Any terminal device compatible with VT100 or ANSI characteristics. On VT100-type and ANSI devices, you can use cursor-control and cursor-movement keys including the left arrow, right arrow, up arrow, down arrow, Delete, and Backspace keys. The Cisco ISE CLI senses the use of the cursor-control keys and automatically uses the optimal device characteristics.

Supported Hardware and Software Platforms for Cisco ISE CLI



## **Cisco ISE CLI Commands in EXEC Mode**

This chapter describes the Cisco ISE command-line interface (CLI) commands used in EXEC mode. Each command in this chapter is followed by a brief description of its use, command syntax, usage guidelines, and one or more examples.

- Cisco ISE CLI Session Begins in EXEC Mode, on page 11
- application install, on page 12
- application configure ise, on page 13
- application remove, on page 28
- application reset-config, on page 29
- application reset-passwd, on page 31
- application start, on page 32
- application stop, on page 35
- application upgrade, on page 37
- backup, on page 40
- backup-logs, on page 43
- clear screen, on page 45
- clock, on page 46
- cls, on page 48
- configure, on page 49
- copy, on page 50
- crypto, on page 55
- debug, on page 58
- delete, on page 61
- dir, on page 62
- esr, on page 64
- exit, on page 65
- forceout, on page 66
- halt, on page 67
- help, on page 68
- licence esr, on page 69
- mkdir, on page 70
- nslookup, on page 71
- password, on page 73
- patch install, on page 74

- patch remove, on page 76
- permit rootaccess, on page 78
- ping, on page 80
- ping6, on page 81
- reload, on page 83
- reset-config, on page 85
- restore, on page 86
- rmdir, on page 91
- ssh, on page 92
- tech, on page 94
- terminal length, on page 96
- terminal session-timeout, on page 97
- terminal session-welcome, on page 98
- terminal terminal-type, on page 99
- traceroute, on page 100
- undebug, on page 101
- which, on page 104
- write, on page 105

## **Cisco ISE CLI Session Begins in EXEC Mode**

When you start a session in the Cisco ISE CLI, you begin in EXEC mode. In EXEC mode, you have permissions to access everything in the Cisco ISE server and perform system-level configuration and generate operational logs.

I

## application install

	Note The application insta	tall command must only be used for installing hot patches.			
	To install a specific application other than Cisco ISE, use the <b>application install</b> command in EXEC mode.				
		other than Cisco ISE, use the <b>application remove</b> command. plication-bundle} {remote-repository-name}]			
Syntax Description	install	Installs a specific application.			
	application-bundle	Application bundle filename. Supports up to 255 alphanumeric character			
	remote-repository-name	Remote repository name. Supports up to 255 alphanumeric characters.			
Command Default	No default behavior or values.				
Command Modes	EXEC				
Command History	Release	Modification			
	2.0.0.306	This command was introduced.			
Usage Guidelines	Installs the specified application bundle on the appliance. The application bundle file is pulled from a specified repository.				
	If you issue the <b>application install</b> or <b>application remove</b> command when another installation or removal operation of an application is in progress, you will see the following warning message:				
	An existing application install, remove, or upgrade is in progress. Try again shortly.				
	Example				
	Do you want to save th Generating configurati	figuration to startup successfully n installation se content processes se processes ion directory se priming			

## application configure ise

Use the application configure ise command in EXEC mode to:

- perform M&T operations
- refresh and display statistics related to the profiler
- · export and import options to backup and restore Cisco ISE CA certificates and keys
- generate Key Performance Metrics (KPM) statistics
- enable or disable the ISE counter attribute data collection
- enable or disable wireless setup
- · reset wireless setup configuration

**application** [ **configure** {*application-name*}]

	configure	Configures a specific application.
	application-name	Application name. Supports up to 255 alphanumeric characters.
command Default	No default behavior or values.	
ommand Modes	EXEC	
Command History	Release	Modification
	2.0.0.306	This command was introduced.
	3.0	Wireless setup support was removed.
Suge Guidelines	and keys, generate Key Perform data collection in a Cisco ISE no	ance Metrics (KPM) statistics, and enable or disable ISE counter attribute ode.
Jsage Guidelines		

[15]View Admin Users [16]Get all Endpoints [17]Enable/Disable Wifi Setup [18]Reset Config Wifi Setup [19]Establish Trust with controller [20]Reset Context Visibility [21]Synchronize Context Visibility With Database [22]Generate Heap Dump [23]Generate Thread Dump [24]Force Backup Cancellation [25]CleanUp ESR 5921 IOS Crash Info Files [0]Exit

ise/admin# Selection configuration option [1]Reset M&T Session Database [2]Rebuild M&T Unusable Indexes [3] Purge M&T Operational Data [4]Reset M&T Database [5] Refresh Database Statistics [6] Display Profiler Statistics [7]Export Internal CA Store [8] Import Internal CA Store [9]Create Missing Config Indexes [10]Create Missing M&T Indexes [11]Enable/Disable ACS Migration [12] Generate Daily KPM Stats [13]Generate KPM Stats for last 8 Weeks [14]Enable/Disable Counter Attribute Collection [15]View Admin Users [16]Get all Endpoints [17]Enable/Disable Wifi Setup [18]Reset Config Wifi Setup [19]Establish Trust with controller [20]Reset Context Visibility [21]Synchronize Context Visibility With Database [22]Generate Heap Dump [23]Generate Thread Dump [24]Force Backup Cancellation [25]Configure TCP params [0]Exit

ise/admin# application configure ise

Selection configuration option [1]Reset M&T Session Database [2]Rebuild M&T Unusable Indexes [3] Purge M&T Operational Data [4]Reset M&T Database [5]Refresh Database Statistics [6] Display Profiler Statistics [7]Export Internal CA Store [8] Import Internal CA Store [9]Create Missing Config Indexes [10]Create Missing M&T Indexes [12]Generate Daily KPM Stats [13]Generate KPM Stats for last 8 Weeks [14]Enable/Disable Counter Attribute Collection [15]View Admin Users [16]Get all Endpoints [19]Establish Trust with controller [20]Reset Context Visibility [21]Synchronize Context Visibility With Database

```
[22]Generate Heap Dump
[23]Generate Thread Dump
[24]Force Backup Cancellation
[25]CleanUp ESR 5921 IOS Crash Info Files
[26]Recreate undotablespace
[27]Configure TCP params
[28]Reset Upgrade Tables and Proceed with upgrade
[29]Recreate Temp tablespace
[30]Clear Sysaux tablespace
[30]Clear Sysaux tablespace
[31]Fetch SGA/PGA Memory usage
[32]Generate Self-Signed Admin Certificate
[33]View Certificates in NSSDB or CA_NSSDB
[0]Exit
```

### **Monitoring Database Settings**

#### **Before You begin**

You must reset the monitoring database only when the Cisco ISE server is not in the deployment.

Ø

Note

We recommend to reset primary and secondary Monitoring node databases at the same time to prevent discrepancy in log files.

To configure Monitoring database related tasks, use the following options in the **application configure ise** command:

• To reset the monitoring session database, use the option 1.



**Note** The reset option will cause ISE services to be temporarily unavailable until it restarts.

- To rebuild unusable indexes in the monitoring database, use the option 2.
- To purge monitoring operational data, use the option 3.

The purge option is used to clean up the data and will prompt to ask the number of days to be retained.

• To reset the monitoring database, use the option 4.

The reset option is used to reset the database to the factory default, so that all the data is be permanently deleted. You can reset the database if the files are consuming too much file system space.



**Note** The reset option will cause ISE services to be temporarily unavailable until it restarts.

• To refresh the monitoring database statistics, use the option 5.

#### Example

To reset the monitoring session database, use the option 1.

```
ise/admin# application configure ise
Selection ISE configuration option
[1]Reset M&T Session Database
[2]Rebuild M&T Unusable Indexes
[3] Purge M&T Operational Data
[4]Reset M&T Database
[5]Refresh Database Statistics
[6] Display Profiler Statistics
[7]Export Internal CA Store
[8] Import Internal CA Store
[9]Create Missing Config Indexes
[10]Create Missing M&T Indexes
[11]Enable/Disable ACS Migration
[12] Generate Daily KPM Stats
[13]Generate KPM Stats for last 8 Weeks
[14]Enable/Disable Counter Attribute Collection
[15]View Admin Users
[16]Get all Endpoints
[xx]Exit
1
You are about to reset the M&T session database. Following this operation, an application
restart will be required.
Are you sure you want to proceed? y/n [n]: y
TimesTen Daemon stopped.
TimesTen Daemon startup OK.
Restarting application
Stopping ISE Monitoring & Troubleshooting Log Processor...
ISE Identity Mapping Service is disabled
ISE pxGrid processes are disabled
Stopping ISE Application Server...
Stopping ISE Certificate Authority Service...
Stopping ISE Profiler Database...
Stopping ISE Monitoring & Troubleshooting Session Database...
Stopping ISE AD Connector ...
Stopping ISE Database processes...
iptables: No chain/target/match by that name.
iptables: No chain/target/match by that name.
Starting ISE Monitoring & Troubleshooting Session Database...
Starting ISE Profiler Database...
Starting ISE Application Server...
Starting ISE Certificate Authority Service ...
Starting ISE Monitoring & Troubleshooting Log Processor...
Starting ISE AD Connector...
Note: ISE Processes are initializing. Use 'show application status ise'
      CLI to verify all processes are in running state.
2
You are about to rebuild the M&T database unusable indexes.
Are you sure you want to proceed? y/n [n]: y
Starting to rebuild indexes
Completed rebuild indexes
```

```
3
```

Enter number of days to be retained in purging MnT Operational data [between 1 to 90 days] For instance, Entering 20 will purge MnT Operational data older than 20 days Enter 'exit' to return to the main menu without purging Enter days to be retained: 20 You are about to purge M&T data older than 20 from your database. Are you sure you want to proceed? y/n [n]: y M&T Operational data older than 20 is getting removed from database You are about to reset the M&T database. Following this operation, application will be restarted. Are you sure you want to proceed? y/n [n]: y Stopping application Stopping ISE Monitoring & Troubleshooting Log Processor... ISE Identity Mapping Service is disabled ISE pxGrid processes are disabled Stopping ISE Application Server... Stopping ISE Certificate Authority Service ... Stopping ISE Profiler Database... Stopping ISE Monitoring & Troubleshooting Session Database... Stopping ISE AD Connector ... Stopping ISE Database processes... Starting Database only Creating ISE M&T database tables... Restarting application ISE M&T Log Processor is not running ISE Identity Mapping Service is disabled ISE pxGrid processes are disabled ISE Application Server process is not running ISE Certificate Authority Service is not running ISE Profiler Database is not running ISE M&T Session Database is not running ISE AD Connector is not running Stopping ISE Database processes... Starting ISE Monitoring & Troubleshooting Session Database... Starting ISE Profiler Database ... Starting ISE Application Server... Starting ISE Certificate Authority Service... Starting ISE Monitoring & Troubleshooting Log Processor... Starting ISE AD Connector .. Note: ISE Processes are initializing. Use 'show application status ise' CLI to verify all processes are in running state. 5 You are about to Refresh Database statistics Are you sure you want to proceed? y/n [n]: y Starting to terminate long running DB sessions Completed terminating long running DB sessions Gathering Config schema(CEPM) stats ..... Gathering Operational schema(MNT) stats ....

### Live Statistics of Profiling Events

Completed Refresh Database statistics

To display live statistics from the profiling events by probe and type, use the Display Profiler Statistics option in the **application configure ise** command. This data is collected only from the Policy Service nodes and you will not see this data in Monitoring nodes.

It leverages existing JMX counters that previously required the root patch or external JConsole to retrieve, and so there is no need to use the root patch to capture this data.

#### Example

```
ise/admin# application configure ise
Selection ISE configuration option
[1]Reset M&T Session Database
[2]Rebuild M&T Unusable Indexes
[3] Purge M&T Operational Data
[4]Reset M&T Database
[5] Refresh Database Statistics
[6] Display Profiler Statistics
[7]Export Internal CA Store
[8] Import Internal CA Store
[9]Create Missing Config Indexes
[10]Create Missing M&T Indexes
[11]Enable/Disable ACS Migration
[12]Generate Daily KPM Stats
[13]Generate KPM Stats for last 8 Weeks
[14]Enable/Disable Counter Attribute Collection
[15]View Admin Users
[16]Get all Endpoints
[xx]Exit
6
Create an RMI connector client and connect it to the RMI connector server
Get an MBeanServerConnection
Retrieve MXBean
Press <Enter> to continue...
Timestamp, Elapsed, EndpointsProfiled, NetflowPacketsReceived,
EndpointsReProfiled, EndpointsDeleted...
Press Ctrl + c
```

### **Export and Import Internal CA Store**

To export Cisco ISE CA certificates and keys from the primary Administration Node (PAN) to be able to import them to the secondary Administration Node in case of a PAN failure, use the **application configure ise** command in EXEC mode.

When you promote your secondary Administration Node to become the primary Administration Node (PAN), you must import the Cisco ISE CA certificates and keys that you have exported from the original PAN.

- To export a copy of the Cisco ISE CA certificates and keys, use option 7 in the **application configure ise** command.
- To import a copy of the Cisco ISE CA certificates and keys, use option 8 in the **application configure ise** command.

#### Example 1

To export a copy of the Cisco ISE CA certificates and keys, use option 7.

```
ise/admin# application configure iseSelection ISE configuration option
[1]Reset M&T Session Database
[2]Rebuild M&T Unusable Indexes
[3] Purge M&T Operational Data
[4]Reset M&T Database
[5]Refresh Database Statistics
[6] Display Profiler Statistics
[7]Export Internal CA Store
[8] Import Internal CA Store
[9]Create Missing Config Indexes
[10]Create Missing M&T Indexes
[11]Enable/Disable ACS Migration
[12] Generate Daily KPM Stats
[13]Generate KPM Stats for last 8 Weeks
[14]Enable/Disable Counter Attribute Collection
[15]View Admin Users
[16]Get all Endpoints
[xx]Exit
7
Export Repository Name: sftp
Enter encryption-key for export: Test1234
Export on progress.....
The following 4 CA key pairs were exported to repository 'sftp' at
'ise ca key pairs of ise60':
        Subject:CN=Certificate Services Root CA - ise60
        Issuer:CN=Certificate Services Root CA - ise60
        Serial#:0x66cfded7-2f384979-9110c0e1-50dbf656
        Subject:CN=Certificate Services Endpoint Subordinate CA - ise60
        Issuer:CN=Certificate Services Root CA - ise60
        Serial#:0x20ff700b-d5844ef8-a029bf7d-fad64289
        Subject:CN=Certificate Services Endpoint RA - ise60
        Issuer:CN=Certificate Services Endpoint Subordinate CA - ise60
        Serial#:0x483542bd-1f1642f4-ba71b338-8f606ee4
        Subject:CN=Certificate Services OCSP Responder Certificate - ise60
        Issuer:CN=Certificate Services Root CA - ise60
        Serial#:0x0ad3ccdf-b64842ad-93dd5826-0b27cbd2
```

ISE CA keys export completed successfully

#### Example 2

To import a copy of the Cisco ISE CA certificates and keys, use option 8.

```
ise/admin# application configure ise
Selection ISE configuration option
[1]Reset M&T Session Database
[2]Rebuild M&T Unusable Indexes
[3]Purge M&T Operational Data
[4]Reset M&T Database
[5]Refresh Database Statistics
[6]Display Profiler Statistics
[7]Export Internal CA Store
```

```
[8] Import Internal CA Store
[9]Create Missing Config Indexes
[10]Create Missing M&T Indexes
[11]Enable/Disable ACS Migration
[12]Generate Daily KPM Stats
[13]Generate KPM Stats for last 8 Weeks
[14]Enable/Disable Counter Attribute Collection
[15]View Admin Users
[16]Get all Endpoints
[xx]Exit
8
Import Repository Name: sftp
Enter CA keys file name to import: ise_ca_key_pairs_of_ise60
Enter encryption-key: Test1234
Import on progress.....
The following 4 CA key pairs were imported:
        Subject:CN=Certificate Services Root CA - ise60
        Issuer:CN=Certificate Services Root CA - ise60
        Serial#:0x66cfded7-2f384979-9110c0e1-50dbf656
        Subject:CN=Certificate Services Endpoint Subordinate CA - ise60
        Issuer:CN=Certificate Services Root CA - ise60
        Serial#:0x20ff700b-d5844ef8-a029bf7d-fad64289
        Subject:CN=Certificate Services Endpoint RA - ise60
        Issuer:CN=Certificate Services Endpoint Subordinate CA - ise60
        Serial#:0x483542bd-1f1642f4-ba71b338-8f606ee4
        Subject:CN=Certificate Services OCSP Responder Certificate - ise60
        Issuer:CN=Certificate Services Root CA - ise60
        Serial#:0x0ad3ccdf-b64842ad-93dd5826-0b27cbd2
Stopping ISE Certificate Authority Service...
Starting ISE Certificate Authority Service...
ISE CA keys import completed successfully
```

### **Create Missing Indexes**

To avoid upgrade failures due to missing indexes, use the **application configure ise** command in EXEC mode.

- To create missing CEPM database indexes, use option 9.
- To create missing monitoring database indexes, use option 10.

#### Example 1

To create the CEPM database index, use option 9.

```
ise/admin# application configure ise
```

```
Selection ISE configuration option
[1]Reset M&T Session Database
[2]Rebuild M&T Unusable Indexes
[3] Purge M&T Operational Data
[4]Reset M&T Database
[5]Refresh Database Statistics
[6] Display Profiler Statistics
[7]Export Internal CA Store
[8] Import Internal CA Store
[9]Create Missing Config Indexes
[10]Create Missing M&T Indexes
[11]Enable/Disable ACS Migration
[12]Generate Daily KPM Stats
[13]Generate KPM Stats for last 8 Weeks
[14]Enable/Disable Counter Attribute Collection
[15]View Admin Users
[16]Get all Endpoints
[xx]Exit
```

```
9
You are about to create missing config indexes.
Are you sure you want to proceed? y/n [n]: y
Starting to create missing config indexes
Completed creating missing config indexes
```

#### **Example 2**

To create missing Monitoring database indexes, use option 10.

```
ise/admin# application configure ise
Selection ISE configuration option
[1]Reset M&T Session Database
[2]Rebuild M&T Unusable Indexes
[3] Purge M&T Operational Data
[4]Reset M&T Database
[5]Refresh Database Statistics
[6] Display Profiler Statistics
[7]Export Internal CA Store
[8] Import Internal CA Store
[9]Create Missing Config Indexes
[10]Create Missing M&T Indexes
[11]Enable/Disable ACS Migration
[12] Generate Daily KPM Stats
[13]Generate KPM Stats for last 8 Weeks
[14]Enable/Disable Counter Attribute Collection
[15]View Admin Users
[16]Get all Endpoints
```

[xx]Exit

```
10
You are about to create missing MnT indexes.
Are you sure you want to proceed? y/n [n]: y
Starting to create missing MnT indexes
Completed creating missing MnT indexes
```

### **Enable ACS Migration**

To migrate ACS configuration to ISE, use the **application configure** command in EXEC mode. To enable or disable migration of ACS configuration to ISE, use option 11.



Note Cisco ISE, Release 1.31.4 supports migration from ACS, Release 5.5 and 5.6.

#### Example

To enable ACS configuration, use option 11.

```
ise/admin# application configure ise
Selection ISE configuration option
[1]Reset M&T Session Database
[2]Rebuild M&T Unusable Indexes
[3] Purge M&T Operational Data
[4]Reset M&T Database
[5]Refresh Database Statistics
[6] Display Profiler Statistics
[7] Export Internal CA Store
[8] Import Internal CA Store
[9]Create Missing Config Indexes
[10]Create Missing M&T Indexes
[11]Enable/Disable ACS Migration
[12]Generate Daily KPM Stats
[13]Generate KPM Stats for last 8 Weeks
[14]Enable/Disable Counter Attribute Collection
[15]View Admin Users
[16]Get all Endpoints
[17]Exit
```

11 ACS Migration is currently disabled. Are you sure you want to enable it? [y/n]yACS Migration enabled. Please make sure to disable it after you complete migration process.

### Key Performance Metrics Statistical Data

To obtain key performance metrics (KPM), use the Generate Daily KPM Stats or Generate KPM Stats for last 8 Weeks option in the **application configure ise** command. This data is collected from the Monitoring nodes. The output of this command provides statistical information about the endpoints that connect to your deployment. You can choose to generate a report for KPM statistics daily or for the last 8 weeks. The report is saved to the local disk.

If you have reset the Monitoring database (option 4) before generating the KPM statistics, options 12 and 13 will not return any data because the Monitoring database is reset.

#### Example

ise/admin# application configure ise

```
Selection ISE configuration option
[1]Reset M&T Session Database
[2]Rebuild M&T Unusable Indexes
[3] Purge M&T Operational Data
[4]Reset M&T Database
[5]Refresh Database Statistics
[6] Display Profiler Statistics
[7]Export Internal CA Store
[8] Import Internal CA Store
[9]Create Missing Config Indexes
[10]Create Missing M&T Indexes
[11]Enable/Disable ACS Migration
[12]Generate Daily KPM Stats
[13]Generate KPM Stats for last 8 Weeks
[14]Enable/Disable Counter Attribute Collection
[15]View Admin Users
[16]Get all Endpoints
[xx]Exit
12
You are about to generate Daily KPM (Key Performance Metrics).
 % Warning Generating KPM stats may impact ISE performance during the generation of the
report. It is suggested to run this report during non-peak hours and when not
conflicting with other scheduled operations of ISE.
Are you sure you want to proceed? y/n [n]: y
Starting to generate Daily KPM stats
Copying files to /localdisk
Completed generating daily KPM stats. You can find details in following files located under
 /localdisk
KPM onboarding results 27 MAR 2015.xls
KPM trx load 27 MAR 2015.xls
```

### **Counter Attribute Collection**

ISE Counters collect threshold values for various attributes. The values for these different attributes are collected at different intervals (one at five minute interval and another greater than five minutes) and the data is presented in the ISE Counters report.

Cisco ISE, by default, collects the values for these attributes. You can choose to disable this data collection from the Cisco ISE CLI using the **application configure ise** command. Choose option 14 to enable or disable counter attribute collection.

#### Example

To disable counter attribute collection, use option 14.

```
ise/admin# application configure ise
Selection ISE configuration option
[1]Reset M&T Session Database
[2]Rebuild M&T Unusable Indexes
[3] Purge M&T Operational Data
[4]Reset M&T Database
[5]Refresh Database Statistics
[6] Display Profiler Statistics
[7]Export Internal CA Store
[8] Import Internal CA Store
[9]Create Missing Config Indexes
[10]Create Missing M&T Indexes
[11]Enable/Disable ACS Migration
[12]Generate Daily KPM Stats
[13]Generate KPM Stats for last 8 Weeks
[14]Enable/Disable Counter Attribute Collection
[15]View Admin Users
[16]Get all Endpoints
[xx]Exit
14
```

Do you want to Enable(e) or Disable(d) counter attribute collection? [e/d]d Completed disabling counter attributes. It will take at the most 30 minute to get effected.

### **Wireless Setup**

To enable or disable Wireless Setup (Wifi setup), use the Enable/Disable Wifi Setup option (option 17) in the **application configure** command.

To reset the Wifi setup configuration, use the Reset Config Wifi Setup option (option 18) in the **application configure** command. This option will not reset the ISE or WLC configuration.

#### Example 1

To disable Wifi setup, use option 17.

ise/admin# application configure ise Selection ISE configuration option [1]Reset M&T Session Database [2]Rebuild M&T Unusable Indexes [3] Purge M&T Operational Data [4]Reset M&T Database [5]Refresh Database Statistics [6] Display Profiler Statistics [7] Export Internal CA Store [8] Import Internal CA Store [9]Create Missing Config Indexes [10]Create Missing M&T Indexes [11]Enable/Disable ACS Migration [12] Generate Daily KPM Stats [13]Generate KPM Stats for last 8 Weeks [14]Enable/Disable Counter Attribute Collection [15]View Admin Users [16]Get all Endpoints

```
[17]Enable/Disable Wifi Setup
[18]Reset Config Wifi Setup
[19]Exit
17
Wifi Setup is currently running. Are you sure you want to disable it? [y/n]y
Stopping container wifisetup-container
```

#### Example 2

When Wifi setup is in Disabled state, you can use option 17 to enable it again.

```
ise/admin# application configure ise
Selection ISE configuration option
[1]Reset M&T Session Database
[2]Rebuild M&T Unusable Indexes
[3] Purge M&T Operational Data
[4]Reset M&T Database
[5]Refresh Database Statistics
[6]Display Profiler Statistics
[7]Export Internal CA Store
[8] Import Internal CA Store
[9]Create Missing Config Indexes
[10]Create Missing M&T Indexes
[11]Enable/Disable ACS Migration
[12] Generate Daily KPM Stats
[13]Generate KPM Stats for last 8 Weeks
[14]Enable/Disable Counter Attribute Collection
[15]View Admin Users
[16]Get all Endpoints
[17]Enable/Disable Wifi Setup
[18]Reset Config Wifi Setup
[19]Exit
```

```
17 Wifi Setup is currently disabled. Are you sure you want to enable it? [y/n]y Starting container wifisetup-container
```

#### Example 3

To reset the Wifi setup configuration, use option 18.

ise/admin# application configure ise

Selection ISE configuration option [1]Reset M&T Session Database [2]Rebuild M&T Unusable Indexes [3] Purge M&T Operational Data [4]Reset M&T Database [5] Refresh Database Statistics [6] Display Profiler Statistics [7]Export Internal CA Store [8] Import Internal CA Store [9]Create Missing Config Indexes [10]Create Missing M&T Indexes [11]Enable/Disable ACS Migration [12]Generate Daily KPM Stats [13]Generate KPM Stats for last 8 Weeks [14]Enable/Disable Counter Attribute Collection [15]View Admin Users [16]Get all Endpoints

```
[17]Enable/Disable Wifi Setup
[18]Reset Config Wifi Setup
[19]Exit

18
Starting Reset Config Wifisetup
Stopping container wifisetup-container
wifisetup-container
Untagged: wifisetup:0.0.15
Deleted: dff12613ae85e7a4689f48c12b05b4d3cf597f3f2ca58e942de468e8ca75bf3c
Deleted: 95fb5a455840ef26a745846736536877939e4c666751116928346d5d3e758db3
Deleted: fc3f8168728e933f353adfed0a45114682fcab3d2add7549f1855alf7cf56451
Deleted: 4cdca485c0858f964de66979c2df213832e64af92fb6ddf923c84f668f041036
Deleted: f2a5326a7f662739242bf2581eeda1e41d407f92054b947187bfe01e8e0d0710
```

### **Configure TCP Parameters**

To configure the TCP parameters use the **Configure TCP params** option (option 25) in the **application configure ise** command. Ensure that you are in the Admin CLI.

For the changes to take effect, reload the Cisco ISE server on modifying any of the parameters by using the **reload** command in EXEC mode.

#### Example

To configure the TCP parameters, use option 25.

```
ise/admin#application configure ise
Selection configuration option
[1]Reset M&T Session Database
[2]Rebuild M&T Unusable Indexes
[3] Purge M&T Operational Data
[4]Reset M&T Database
[5] Refresh Database Statistics
[6] Display Profiler Statistics
[7] Export Internal CA Store
[8] Import Internal CA Store
[9]Create Missing Config Indexes
[10]Create Missing M&T Indexes
[11]Enable/Disable ACS Migration
[12]Generate Daily KPM Stats
[13]Generate KPM Stats for last 8 Weeks
[14]Enable/Disable Counter Attribute Collection
[15]View Admin Users
[16]Get all Endpoints
[17]Enable/Disable Wifi Setup
[18]Reset Config Wifi Setup
[19]Establish Trust with controller
[20]Reset Context Visibility
[21] Synchronize Context Visibility With Database
[22]Generate Heap Dump
[23] Generate Thread Dump
[24] Force Backup Cancellation
[25]Configure TCP params
[0]Exit
25
```

This CLI allows admins to modify the TCP parameters recycle/reuse/fin\_timeout For the changes to take effect, RELOAD ISE server on modifying any of the parameter using the admin cli 'reload'. Until reload is done, the changes will not be persisted.

```
Select the option to configure/display tcp params.
                        1. tcp recycle
                        2. tcp reuse
                        3. tcp fin timeout
                        4. display tcp param values
                        0. Exit
                        [1/2/3/4/0]: 1
Enable/Disable tcp recycle parameter? [e/d]: e
param recycle is already enabled..
Select the option to configure/display tcp params.
                        1. tcp recycle
                        2. tcp reuse
                        3. tcp fin timeout
                        4. display tcp param values
                        0. Exit
                        [1/2/3/4/0]: 2
Enable/Disable tcp reuse parameter? [e/d]: e
param reuse is already enabled ..
Select the option to configure/display tcp params.
                        1. tcp recycle
                        2. tcp reuse
                        3. tcp fin timeout
                        4. display tcp param values
                        0. Exit
                        [1/2/3/4/0]: 3
Set tcp fin timeout (60 default) <0-180> : 60
updated timeout param ..
Select the option to configure/display tcp params.
                        1. tcp recycle
                        2. tcp reuse
                        3. tcp fin timeout
                        4. display tcp param values
                        0. Exit
                        [1/2/3/4/0]: 4
Current values of the tcp parameters:
Recycle = ENABLED
Reuse = ENABLED
Fin timeout = 60
Select the option to configure/display tcp params.
                        1. tcp recycle
                        2. tcp reuse
                        3. tcp fin timeout
                        4. display tcp param values
                        0. Exit
                        [1/2/3/4/0]:
```

## Note

- **tcp reuse** accepts values 0 (disable), 1 (enable globally) and 2 (enable for loopback traffic only). tcp reuse is disabled by default. Enable reuse of TIME-WAIT sockets for new connections when it is safe from protocol viewpoint.
- tcp recycle is disabled by default. Enabling tcp recycle enables the fast recycling of TIME-WAIT sockets.
- It is recommended to use tcp reuse over tcp recycle. It is also recommended to alter these TCP parameters for improved T+ handling.
- tcp fin\_timeout is set to 60 seconds by default. The valid range for tcp fin\_timeout is from 0 to 180 seconds. You can set this attribute to a lower value to enhance the TACACS+ performance. To change this to an optimal value, from the root shell of Cisco ISE, execute netstat -nat | awk '{print \$6}' | sort | uniq -c | sort -n

	<b>lote</b> You are not allowed to run the <b>application remove</b> command from the command-line interface (CLI) to remove Cisco ISE unless you are explicitly instructed to do so for an upgrade.			
	To remove a specific application other than Cisco ISE, use the <b>application remove</b> command in EXEC mode. <b>application</b> [ <b>remove</b> { <i>application-name</i> }]			
	When you do not want to remove any other application other than Cisco ISE, use the <b>no</b> form of this command.			
	no application [ remove {application-name}]			
Syntax Description	remove	Removes or uninstalls an application.		
	application-name	Application name. Supports up to 255 alphanumeric characters.		
		Removes or uninstalls an application.		
Command Default	No default behavior or values.			
Command Modes	EXEC			
Command History	Release	Modification		
	2.0.0.306	This command was introduced.		
Usage Guidelines	Removes or uninstalls an app	lication.		
	Example			
	ise/admin# application re Continue with applicatior Application successfully ise/admin#	n removal? [y/n] y		

ise/admin#

## application reset-config

To reset the Cisco ISE application configuration to factory defaults or retain the existing factory settings, use the **application reset-config** command in EXEC mode. In addition to self-signed certificates, you can also reset server certificates or retain the existing server certificates.

**application** [ **reset-config** {*application-name*}]

Syntax Description	reset-config	Resets the Cisco ISE application configuration and clears the Cisco ISE	
	application-name	Name of the application configuration you want to reset. Supports up to 255 alphanumeric characters.	
Command Default	No default behavior or values.		
Command Modes	EXEC		
Command History	Release	Modification	
	2.0.0.306	This command was introduced.	
Usage Guidelines	You can use the <b>application reset-config</b> command to reset the Cisco ISE configuration and clear the Cisco ISE database without reimaging the Cisco ISE appliance or VMware. The reset requires you to enter new Cisco ISE database administrator and user passwords.		

```
Note
```

Although the application reset-config command resets the Cisco ISE configuration to factory defaults, the operating system (Cisco ADE-OS) configuration still remains intact. The Cisco ADE-OS configuration includes items such as the network settings, CLI password policy, and backup history.

When you reset the Cisco ISE application configuration from the CLI, it performs a leave operation disconnecting the ISE node from the Active Directory domain if it is already joined. However, the Cisco ISE node account is not removed from the Active Directory domain. We recommend that you perform a leave operation from the Cisco ISE Admin portal with the Active Directory credentials. The leave operation removes the node account from the Active Directory domain.

#### Example

If a user selects the No option, the command deletes server certificates and regenerates only self-signed certificates. If the user selects the Yes option, the command retains existing server certificates by exporting them to a location. The server certificates are then imported from this location.

```
Initialize your ISE configuration to factory defaults? (y/n): y
Leaving currently connected AD domains if any...
Please rejoin to AD domains from the administrative GUI
Retain existing ISE server certificates? (y/n): y
Reinitializing local ISE configuration to factory defaults...
Stopping ISE Monitoring & Troubleshooting Log Processor...
PassiveID WMI Service is disabled
PassiveID Syslog Service is disabled
```

PassiveID API Service is disabled PassiveID Agent Service is disabled PassiveID Endpoint Service is disabled PassiveID SPAN Service is disabled ISE pxGrid processes are disabled Stopping ISE Application Server... Stopping ISE Certificate Authority Service... Stopping ISE EST Service... ISE Sxp Engine Service is disabled Stopping TC-NAC Service ... Stopping container irf-core-engine-runtime Stopping container irf-rabbitmq-runtime Stopping container irf-mongo-runtime Stopping VA Service... Stopping ISE VA Database... Stopping container wifisetup-container Stopping docker daemon... Stopping ISE Profiler Database... Stopping ISE Indexing Engine ... Stopping ISE Monitoring & Troubleshooting Session Database... Stopping ISE AD Connector... Stopping ISE Database processes... Enter the ISE administrator username to create[admin]: Enter the password for 'admin': Re-enter the password for 'admin': Extracting ISE database content... Starting ISE database processes... Creating ISE M&T session directory... Creating ISE VA timesten database... Performing ISE database priming... Starting ISE Indexing Engine... TimeoutStartUSec=20min TimeoutStopUSec=20min Cleaning up TC-NAC docker configuration...

Starting docker daemon ... irf-core-engine-runtime is not running irf-rabbitmq-runtime is not running VA Service is not running ISE VA Database is not running Stopping docker daemon... Calling wifi setup reset-config application reset-config is success

# application reset-passwd

To reset the Admin portal login password for a specified user account (usually an existing administrator account) in Cisco ISE after the administrator account has been disabled due to incorrect password entries, use the **application reset-passwd** command in EXEC mode.

application [ reset-passwd {application-name} {administrator-ID} ]

Syntax Description	reset-passwd				Rese	Resets the administrator account password.				
	applic	ation-na	ıme			Appl	Application name. Supports up to 255 alphanumeric characters.			
	admin	nistrator	·-ID				Name of a disabled administrator account for which you want to rese password.			
Command Default	- No def	ault beha	avior or va	ilues. ne	cessary t	o disable	the admi	inistrator	account in Cisco ISE	
Command Modes	EXEC									
Command History	Release					Modi	fication			
	2.0.0.3	306					This	comman	d was introduced.	
Usage Guidelines	The fol	The following special characters are allowed when resetting the Cisco ISE Admin portal password:								
	~	!	@	\$	&	*	-	_	7	
	+	=	\	"	,	;	<	>		
	If you enter an incorrect password for an administrator user ID more than the specified number of times, then the Admin portal "locks you out" of the system. Cisco ISE suspends the credentials for it. administrator user ID until you have an opportunity to reset the password associated with it. You can reset the administrator password only in the Administration ISE node CLI. UTF-8 admin users can change passwords only through the Cisco ISE Admin portal.									
	Examp	Example								
	Enter Confir	new pas m new p ord rese	oplicatio ssword: * password: et succes	*****	*	ise ad	min			

# application start

To enable a specific application, use the **application start** command in EXEC mode. To disable starting an application, use the **no** form of this command.

**application** [ **start** {*application-name* [*safe*]}]

**no application** [ **start** {*application-name* [*safe*]}]

Syntax Description	start Enables an application bundle.					
	application-nameName of the predefined application that you want to enable. Supports u255 alphanumeric characters.					
	safe	Starts an application in safe mode.				
Command Default	No default behavior or values.					
Command Modes	EXEC					
Command History	Release	Modification				
	2.0.0.306	This command was introduced.				
Usage Guidelines	Enables an application.					
	You cannot use this command to start Cisco ISE. If you try to, you will be prompted that Cisco ISE is already running.					
	You can use the <b>application start</b> <i>ise safe</i> command to start Cisco ISE in a safe mode that allows you to disable access control temporarily to the Admin portal and then restart the application after making necessary changes.					
	The safe option provides a means of recovery in the event that you as an administrator inadvertently lock out all users from accessing the Cisco ISE Admin portal. This event can happen if you configure an incorrect "IP Access" list in the Administration > Admin Access > Settings > Access page. The 'safe' option also bypasses certificate-based authentication and reverts to the default username and password authentication for logging into the Cisco ISE Admin portal.					
	Example 1					
	Starting ISE Profiler Data Starting ISE Application Se	Troubleshooting Session Database base erver Troubleshooting Log Processor ne up-container uthority Service				

Starting ISE EST Service...

Note: ISE Processes are initializing. Use 'show application status ise' CLI to verify all processes are in running state.

ise/admin# show application status ise

ISE PROCESS NAME	STATE	PROCESS ID
Database Listener	running	17893
Database Server	running	62 PROCESSES
Application Server	running	21962
Profiler Database	running	19443
ISE Indexing Engine	running	23331
AD Connector	running	24955
M&T Session Database	running	19351
M&T Log Processor	running	22010
Certificate Authority Service	running	24759
EST Service	running	891
SXP Engine Service	disabled	
Docker Daemon	running	24000
TC-NAC Service	disabled	
Wifi Setup Helper Container	running	24465
Wifi Setup Helper Vault	running	41
Wifi Setup Helper MongoDB	running	14
Wifi Setup Helper Web Server	running	213
Wifi Setup Helper Auth Service	running	123
Wifi Setup Helper Main Service	running	159
Wifi Setup Helper WLC Service	running	197
pxGrid Infrastructure Service	disabled	
pxGrid Publisher Subscriber Service	disabled	
pxGrid Connection Manager	disabled	
pxGrid Controller	disabled	
PassiveID WMI Service	disabled	
PassiveID Syslog Service	disabled	
PassiveID API Service	disabled	
PassiveID Agent Service	disabled	
PassiveID Endpoint Service	disabled	
PassiveID SPAN Service	disabled	
DHCP Server (dhcpd)	disabled	
DNS Server (named)	disabled	

#### **Starting Cisco ISE Application in Safe Mode**

The purpose of the 'safe' option is to bypass access restrictions that may have been caused inadvertently. When the safe mode is used to start Cisco ISE services, the following behavior is observed:

- IP access restriction is temporarily disabled to allow administrators logging into correct IP access restrictions if they inadvertently lock themselves.
- On FIPS enabled hosts, if the 'safe' option is passed on application startup, the FIPS integrity check is temporarily disabled. Normally, if FIPS integrity check fails, Cisco ISE services are not started. Users can bypass the FIPS integrity check with the 'safe' option on application start.
- On FIPS enabled hosts, if the 'safe' option is passed on application startup, the hardware random number generator integrity check is disabled.
- Cisco ISE initiates outbound SSH or SFTP connections in FIPS mode even if FIPS mode is not enabled on ISE. Ensure that the remote SSH or SFTP servers that communicate with ISE allow FIPS 140-2 approved cryptographic algorithms.

Cisco ISE uses embedded FIPS 140-2 validated cryptographic modules. For details of the FIPS compliance claims, see the FIPS Compliance Letter.

• If certificate-based authentication is used, the 'safe' option on application start will temporarily use username and password based authentication.

**Note** These changes are temporary and only relevant for that instance of the Cisco ISE application. If the Cisco ISE services are restarted again without the 'safe' option, all of the default functionality is restored.

```
ise/admin# application stop ise
Stopping ISE Monitoring & Troubleshooting Log Processor...
PassiveID WMI Service is disabled
PassiveID Syslog Service is disabled
PassiveID API Service is disabled
PassiveID Agent Service is disabled
PassiveID Endpoint Service is disabled
PassiveID SPAN Service is disabled
ISE pxGrid processes are disabled
Stopping ISE Application Server...
Stopping ISE Certificate Authority Service...
Stopping ISE EST Service ...
ISE Sxp Engine Service is disabled
Stopping TC-NAC Service ...
Error response from daemon: no such id: irf-core-engine-runtimeirf-core-engine-runtime is
not running
Error response from daemon: no such id: irf-rabbitmq-runtimeirf-rabbitmq-runtime is not
running
Error response from daemon: no such id: irf-mongo-runtimeirf-mongo-runtime is not running
VA Service is not running
ISE VA Database is not running
Stopping container wifisetup-container
Stopping docker daemon...
Stopping ISE Profiler Database ...
Stopping ISE Indexing Engine...
Stopping ISE Monitoring & Troubleshooting Session Database...
Stopping ISE AD Connector ...
Stopping ISE Database processes...
ise/admin# application start ise safe
Starting ISE Monitoring & Troubleshooting Session Database...
Starting ISE Profiler Database...
Starting ISE Application Server ...
Starting ISE Monitoring & Troubleshooting Log Processor...
Starting ISE Indexing Engine...
Starting docker daemon ...
38a408c9a1c8
Starting container wifisetup-container
Starting ISE Certificate Authority Service...
Starting ISE AD Connector...
Note: ISE Processes are initializing. Use 'show application status ise'
      CLI to verify all processes are in running state.
Starting ISE EST Service ...
```

# application stop

To disable a specific application, use the **application stop** command in EXEC mode. To disable stopping an application, use the **no** form of this command.

application [ stop {application-name}]

**no application** [ **stop** {*application-name*}]

Syntax Description	stop	Disables an application.			
	application-name	Name of the predefined application that you want to disable. Supports alphanumeric characters.			
Command Default	No default behavior or values.				
Command Modes	EXEC				
Command History	Release	Modification			
	2.0.0.306	This command was introduced.			
Usage Guidelines	Disables an application.				
	If the autofailover configuration is enabled in your deployment, you receive the following warning message:				
	PAN Auto Failover feature is enabled, therefore this operation will trigger a failover if ISE services are not restarted within the fail-over window. Do you want to continue (y/n)?				
	Type 'y' if you want to continue or 'n' if you want to cancel.				
	Example				
	Stopping ISE Identity Mappi Stopping ISE pxGrid process Stopping ISE Application Se Stopping ISE Certificate Au Stopping ISE Profiler Datab	roubleshooting Log Processor ng Service es rver thority Service ase roubleshooting Session Database sses			
	ISE PROCESS NAME	STATE PROCESS ID			
	Database Listener Application Server Profiler Database AD Connector M&T Session Database M&T Log Processor Certificate Authority Servi	not running not running not running not running not running not running			

I

pxGrid Infrastructure Service	not running
pxGrid Publisher Subscriber Service	not running
pxGrid Connection Manager	not running
pxGrid Controller	not running
Identity Mapping Service	not running
ise//admin#	

# application upgrade

To upgrade a specific application bundle, use the **application upgrade** command in EXEC mode.

**application** [ **upgrade** {*application-bundle remote-repository-name*}]

Syntax Description	upgrade	Upgrades a specific application bundle in the remote repository.			
	application-bundle	Application name. Supports up to 255 alphanumeric characters.Remote repository name. Supports up to 255 alphanumeric characters.			
	remote-repository-name				
	cleanup	Cleans previously prepared upgrade bundle and prepares a new upgrade			
	prepare	Downloads an upgrade bundle and unzip contents to the local disk to pr application for an upgrade.			
	application-bundle	Application name. Supports up to 255 alphanumeric characters.			
	proceed	Proceeds with an upgrade using the local file.			
	Start	Starts the upgrade using the local prepared bundle.			
Command Default	No default behavior or values.				
Command Modes	EXEC				
Command History	Release	Modification			
	2.0.0.306	This command was introduced.			
Usage Guidelines	Upgrades an application, and preserves any application configuration data. See the <i>Cisco Identity Services Engine Upgrade Guide</i> for more information.				
	• Use the <b>cleanup</b> option, if you want to try another upgrade bundle in case of a failure or use a different version.				
	• Use the <b>prepare</b> option to download and extract an upgrade bundle locally.				
	• Use the <b>proceed</b> option to upgrade Cisco ISE using the upgrade bundle you extracted with the prepare option. You can use this option after preparing an upgrade bundle instead of using the <b>application upgrade</b> command directly.				
	• If upgrade is successful, this option removes the upgrade bundle.				
	• If upgrade fails for any reason, this option retains the upgrade bundle.				
	If you issue the application upgrade command when another application upgrade operation is in progress, you will see the following warning message:				
	will see the following warning mes	sage:			



Caution

Do not issue the **backup** or **restore** commands when an upgrade is in progress. This action might cause the database to be corrupted.



Note

Before attempting to use the application upgrade command, you must read the upgrade instructions in the release notes supplied with the newer release. The release notes contain important updated instructions and they must be followed.

#### Example 1

```
ise/admin# application upgrade prepare ise-upgradebundle-3.x.0.x.x86 64.tar.gz
```

```
Getting bundle to local machine...
Unbundling Application Package...
Verifying Application Signature...
```

Application upgrade preparation successful

#### Example 2

```
ise/admin# application upgrade proceed
Initiating Application Upgrade...
% Warning: Do not use Ctrl-C or close this terminal window until upgrade completes.
-Checking VM for minimum hardware requirements
STEP 1: Stopping ISE application...
STEP 2: Verifying files in bundle...
-Internal hash verification passed for bundle
STEP 3: Validating data before upgrade...
STEP 4: Taking backup of the configuration data...
STEP 5: Running ISE configuration database schema upgrade ...
- Running db sanity to check and fix if any index corruption
- Auto Upgrading Schema for UPS Model
- Upgrading Schema completed for UPS Model
ISE database schema upgrade completed.
% Warning: Sanity test found some indexes missing in CEPM schema. Please recreate missing
indexes after upgrade using app configure ise cli
STEP 6: Running ISE configuration data upgrade...
- Data upgrade step 1/14, UPSUpgradeHandler(2.3.0.100)... Done in 53 seconds.
- Data upgrade step 2/14, UPSUpgradeHandler(2.3.0.110)... Done in 1 seconds.
- Data upgrade step 3/14, NetworkAccessUpgrade (2.3.0.145) ... Done in 0 seconds.
- Data upgrade step 4/14, NodeGroupUpgradeService(2.3.0.155)... Done in 0 seconds.
- Data upgrade step 5/14, IRFUpgradeService(2.3.0.155)... Done in 0 seconds.
- Data upgrade step 6/14, UPSUpgradeHandler(2.3.0.158)... Done in 0 seconds.
- Data upgrade step 7/14, NetworkAccessUpgrade (2.3.0.178)... Done in 0 seconds.
- Data upgrade step 8/14, NetworkAccessUpgrade (2.3.0.182)... Done in 0 seconds.
- Data upgrade step 9/14, CertMgmtUpgradeService(2.3.0.194)... Done in 3 seconds.
- Data upgrade step 10/14, UPSUpgradeHandler(2.3.0.201)... Done in 0 seconds.
- Data upgrade step 11/14, NSFUpgradeService(2.3.0.233)... Done in 0 seconds.
- Data upgrade step 12/14, ProfilerUpgradeService(2.3.0.233)... Done in 0 seconds.
- Data upgrade step 13/14, GuestAccessUpgradeService(2.3.0.233)... Done in 7 seconds.
STEP 7: Running ISE configuration data upgrade for node specific data...
STEP 8: Running ISE M&T database upgrade ...
ISE M&T Log Processor is not running
ISE database M&T schema upgrade completed.
Gathering Config schema(CEPM) stats ....
Gathering Operational schema(MNT) stats .....
```

% NOTICE: Upgrading ADEOS. Appliance will be rebooted after upgrade completes successfully. warning: file /opt/xgrid/gc/pxgrid-controller-1.0.4.18-dist.tar.gz: remove failed: No such file or directory % This application Install or Upgrade requires reboot, rebooting now... Broadcast message from root@IS137 (pts/3) (Fri Jun 2 12:22:49 2017): Trying to stop processes gracefully. Reload might take approximately 3 mins Broadcast message from root@IS137 (pts/3) (Fri Jun 2 12:22:49 2017): Trying to stop processes gracefully. Reload might take approximately 3 mins Broadcast message from root@IS137 (pts/3) (Fri Jun 2 12:22:10 2017): Trying to stop processes gracefully. Reload might take approximately 3 mins Broadcast message from root@IS137 (pts/3) (Fri Jun 2 12:23:10 2017): The system is going down for reboot NOW Broadcast message from root@IS137 (pts/3) (Fri Jun 2 12:23:10 2017): The system is going down for reboot NOW The upgrade is now complete.

# backup

To perform a backup including Cisco ISE and Cisco ADE OS data and place the backup in a repository, use the **backup** command in EXEC mode.

-	Note	Before attempting to use the <b>backup</b> command in EXEC mode, you must copy the running configuration to a safe location, such as a network server, or save it as the Cisco ISE server startup configuration. You can use this startup configuration when you restore or troubleshoot Cisco ISE from the backup and system logs. <b>backup</b> [{backup-name} <b>repository</b> {repository-name} <b>ise-config encryption-key hash</b>   <b>plain</b> {encryption-key name}]				
		backup [{backup-name} repository {repository-name} ise-operational encryption-key hash  plain {encryption-key name}]				
Syntax Description	ba	ackup-name	Name of backup file. Supports up to 100 alphanumeric characters.			
	re	epository	Specifies repository to store the back up file.			
	re	epository-name	Location where the files should be backed up to. Supports up to 80 alphanum characters.			
	is	se-config	Backs up Cisco ISE configuration data (includes Cisco ISE ADE-OS).			
	is	se-operational	Backs up Cisco ISE operational data.			
	er	ncryption-key	Specifies user-defined encryption key to protect the backup.			
	ha	ash	Specifies (Hashed encryption key for protection of backup) an encrypted (has encryption key that follows. Supports up to 40 characters.			
	pl	lain	Specifies (Plaintext encryption key for protection of backup) an unencrypt plaintext encryption key that follows. Supports up to 15 characters.			
	er	ncryption-key name	An encryption key in hash   plain format for backup.			
Command Default	— Nc	o default behavior or values.				
Command Modes	— ЕХ	XEC				
Command History	R	elease	Modification			
	2.	.0.0.306	This command was introduced.			
Usage Guidelines	of of pas	Cisco ISE and Cisco ADE OS	kups now by using user-defined encryption keys when you perform a backup b data in a repository with an encrypted (hashed) or unencrypted plaintext form a backup of only the Cisco ISE application data without the Cisco ADE command.			

You can back up Cisco ISE operational data only from the primary or secondary Monitoring nodes.

6

**Important** When performing a backup and restore, the restore overwrites the list of trusted certificates on the target system with the list of certificates from the source system. It is critically important to note that backup and restore functions do not include private keys associated with the Internal Certificate Authority (CA) certificates.

If you are performing a backup and restore from one system to another, you will have to choose from one of these options to avoid errors:

• Option 1:

Export the CA certificates from the source ISE node through the CLI and import them in to the target system through the CLI.

**Pros:** Any certificates issued to endpoints from the source system will continue to be trusted. Any new certificates issued by the target system will be signed by the same keys.

**Cons:** Any certificates that have been issued by the target system prior to the restore function will not be trusted and will need to be re-issued.

• Option 2:

After the restore process, generate all new certificates for the internal CA.

**Pros:** This option is the recommended and clean method, where neither the original source certificates or the original target certificates will be used. Certificates issued by the original source system will continue to be trusted.

**Cons:** Any certificates that have been issued by the target system prior to the restore function will not be trusted and will need to be re-issued.

### **Backing up Cisco ISE Configuration Data**

To backup Cisco ISE configuration data, use the following command:

backup mybackup repository myrepository ise-config encryption-key plain lablab12

#### Example

```
ise/admin# backup test repository disk ise-config encryption-key plain Test_1234
Internal CA Store is not included in this backup. It is recommended to export it using
"application configure ise" CLI command
Creating backup with timestamped filename: test-CFG-141006-1350.tar.gpg
backup in progress: Starting Backup...10% completed
backup in progress: Validating ISE Node Role...15% completed
backup in progress: Backing up ISE Configuration Data...20% completed
backup in progress: Completing ISE Backup Staging...50% completed
backup in progress: Backing up ADEOS configuration...55% completed
backup in progress: Completing Backup file to the repository...75% completed
backup in progress: Completing Backup...100% completed
```

## **Backing up Cisco ISE Operational Data**

To backup Cisco ISE operational data, use the following command:

backup mybackup repository myrepository ise-operational encryption-key plain lablab12

#### Example

```
ise/admin# backup mybackup repository myrepository ise-operational encryption-key plain
lablab12
backup in progress: Starting Backup...10% completed
Creating backup with timestamped filename: mybackup-OPS-130103-0019.tar.gpg
backup in progress: starting dbbackup using expdp.....20% completed
backup in progress: starting cars logic.....50% completed
backup in progress: Moving Backup file to the repository...75% completed
backup in progress: Completing Backup...100% completed
ise/admin#
```

# backup-logs

To back up system logs, use the **backup-logs** command in EXEC mode. To remove this function, use the **no** form of this command.

-	Note	to a safe location, such as a netw	ckup-logs command in EXEC mode, you must copy the running configuration work server, or save it as the Cisco ISE server startup configuration. You can when you restore or troubleshoot Cisco ISE from the backup and system logs.			
		<b>ckup-logs</b> backup-name <b>repositor</b> cryption-key name}}	ry repository-name {public-key   {encryption-key { hash   plain }			
Syntax Description	ba	uckup-name	Name of one or more files to back up. Supports up to 100 alphanumeric characters.			
	re	pository	Repository command.			
	reţ	pository-name	Location where files should be backed up to. Supports up to 80 alphanumeric characters.			
	pu	ıblic-key	Specifies that Cisco ISE will use the Cisco PKI public keys for encryption. Choose this option if you are going to provide the support bundle to Cisco TAC for troubleshooting. Only Cisco TAC can decrypt the support bundle using the private key. Choose the <b>encryption-key</b> option if you are going to troubleshoot the issues locally on premise.			
	en	cryption-key	Specifies the encryption key to protect the backup logs.			
	ha	sh	Hashed encryption key for protection of backup logs. Specifies an encrypted (hashed) encryption key that follows. Supports up to 40 characters.			
	plain		Plaintext encryption key for protection of backup logs. Specifies an unencrypted plaintext encryption key that follows. Supports up to 15 characters.			
	en	cryption-key name	The encryption key in hash or plain format.			
			Output modifier.			
Command Default	— No	default behavior or values.				
Command Modes	– <sub>EX</sub>	XEC				
Command History	Re	elease	Modification			
	2.0	0.0.306	This command was introduced.			

Usage Guidelines Backs up system logs with an encrypted (hashed) or unencrypted plaintext password.

#### Example 1

```
ise/admin# backup-logs Test repository disk encryption-key plain Test_1234
% Creating log backup with timestamped filename: Test-141006-1351.tar.gpg
% supportbundle in progress: Copying database config files...10% completed
% supportbundle in progress: Copying debug logs...20% completed
% supportbundle in progress: Copying local logs...30% completed
% supportbundle in progress: Copying monitor logs...40% completed
% supportbundle in progress: Copying policy xml...50% completed
% supportbundle in progress: Copying system logs...60% completed
% supportbundle in progress: Moving support bundle to the repository...75% completed
% supportbundle in progress: Completing support bundle generation.....100% completed
```

#### Example 2

```
ise/admin# backup-logs test repository disk public-key
% Creating log backup with timestamped filename: new-pk-160520-0259.tar.gpg
% supportbundle in progress: Copying database config files...10% completed
% supportbundle in progress: Copying debug logs...20% completed
% supportbundle in progress: Copying local logs...30% completed
% supportbundle in progress: Copying monitor logs...40% completed
% supportbundle in progress: Copying policy xml...50% completed
% supportbundle in progress: Copying system logs...60% completed
% supportbundle in progress: Moving support bundle to the repository...75% completed
% supportbundle in progress: Completing support bundle generation.....100% completed
```

# clear screen

To clear the contents of terminal screen, use the clear screen command in EXEC mode.

	clear screen		
Syntax Description	This command has no key	words and arguments.	
Command Default	No default behavior or value	ues.	
Command Modes	EXEC		
Command History	Release	Modification	
	2.0.0.306	This command was introduced.	
Usage Guidelines	<b>clear screen</b> is a hidden command. Although <b>clear screen</b> is available in Cisco ISE, the CLI interactive Help does not display it if you attempt to view it by entering a question mark at the command line.		
	Example		
	The following example sho	ows how to clear the contents of the terminal:	
	ise/admin# clear screen ise/admin#	n	

## clock

To set the system clock, use the **clock** command in EXEC mode. To disable setting the system clock, use the no form of this command.

clock [ set {month day hh:min:ss yyyy}]

Syntax Description	set	Sets the system clock.		
	month	Current month of the year by name. Supports up to three alphabetic charac For example, Jan for January. Current day (by date) of the month. Value = 0 to 31. Supports up to two num Current time in hours (24-hour format), minutes, and seconds.		
	day			
	hh:mm:ss			
	уууу	Current year (no abbreviation).		
Command Default	No default behavior or values.			
Command Modes	EXEC			
Command History	Release	Modification		
	2.0.0.306	This command was introduced.		
Usage Guidelines	-			

Æ

Caution

Changing the system time on a Cisco ISE appliance causes the Cisco ISE application to be unusable.

Sets the system clock. You must restart the Cisco ISE server after you reset the clock for the change to take effect. Changing system time impacts different Cisco ISE nodes types of your deployment.

To recover from the impact, use the following steps:

#### **Standalone or Primary ISE Node**

Ŵ

Note

Changing the system time after installation is not supported on a standalone or primary ISE node.

If you inadvertently change the system time, do the following:

- Revert to the original system time (the time before it was changed).
- Run the **application reset-config** *ise* command from the CLI of that node.
- Restore from the last known good backup before the time change on that node.

#### **Secondary ISE Node**



Note Changing the system time on a secondary node renders it unusable in your deployment.

To synchronize the system time of the secondary node with the primary node, do the following:

- Deregister the secondary ISE node.
- Correct the system time to be in sync with the primary ISE node.
- Run the application reset-config ise command from the CLI of the primary ISE node.
- Reregister the ISE node as a secondary ISE node to the primary ISE node.



**Note** To ensure that you have the correct system time set at the time of installation, the setup wizard requires you to specify an Network Time Protocol (NTP) server and tries to sync with it. You must ensure that the NTP server configured during setup is always reachable so that the system time is always kept accurate, especially in rare situations where the BIOS time can get corrupted because of power failure or CMOS battery failure. This, in turn, can corrupt the Cisco ADE-OS system time during a reboot. If you do not configure an NTP server during setup, then you have to ensure that the system BIOS time is set relative to the Universal Time Coordinated (UTC) time zone, as described in the *Cisco Identity Services Engine Hardware Installation Guide*.

#### Example

```
ise/admin# clock set August 30 18:07:20 2013
ise/admin# show clock
Fri Aug 30 18:07:26 UTC 2013
ise/admin#
```

# cls

To clear the contents of terminal screen, use the cls command in EXEC mode.

	cls		
Syntax Description	This command has no key	words and arguments.	
Command Default	No default behavior or val	ues.	
Command Modes	EXEC		
Command History	Release	Modification	
	2.0.0.306	This command was introduced.	
Usage Guidelines	<b>cls</b> is a hidden command. Although <b>cls</b> is available in Cisco ISE, the CLI interactive Help does not display it if you attempt to view it by entering a question mark at the command line.		
	Example		
	The following example sh	ows how to clear the contents of the terminal:	
	ise/admin# cls		

ise/admin# cls
ise/admin#

# configure

To enter in to configuration mode, use the **configure** command in EXEC mode.

	configure terminal		
Syntax Description	terminal	Executes configuration commands from the terminal.	
Command Default	No default behavior or val	ues.	
Command Modes	EXEC		
Command History	Release	Modification	
	2.0.0.306	This command was introduced.	
Usage Guidelines	Use this command to enter configuration file as soon a	r in to configuration mode. Note that commands in this mode write to the running as you enter them.	
	To exit configuration mode	e and return to EXEC mode, enter end, exit, or Ctrl-z.	
	To view the changes made	to the configuration, use the <b>show running-config</b> command in EXEC mode.	
	If the <b>replace</b> option is used the existing configuration.	d with this command, copies a remote configuration to the system, which overwrites	
	Example		
	ise/admin# configure t	erminal	

```
Enter configuration commands, one per line. End with CNTL/Z. ise/admin(config)#
```

## copy

To copy a file (such as a system image or configuration file) from local disk to a repository, use the following **copy** command in EXEC mode.

copy disk:/ filename repository repository\_name

To copy a file from a repository to local disk, use the following **copy** command in EXEC mode.

**copy repository** *repo\_name* **file** *file\_name localdisk\_destination\_path* 

|--|

Note The copy command is supported only for the local disk and not for a repository.

Using the following **copy** command, you can copy core files and heap dumps from Cisco ISE to a remote repository. See Copying Log files, on page 53 for more information.

copy logs [protocol://hostname/location]

Syntax Description	running-config	Represents the current running configuration file.
	startup-config	Represents the configuration file used during initialization (startup).
	protocol	
	ftp	Source or destination URL for FTP network server. The syntax for this alias:
		ftp:[[[//username [:password]@]location]/directory]/filename
	sftp	Source or destination URL for an SFTP network server. The syntax for this alias:
		sftp:[[//location]/directory]/filename
	tftp	Source or destination URL for a TFTP network server. The syntax for this alias:
		tftp:[[//location]/directory]/filename
	hostname	Hostname of destination.
	location	Location of destination.
		Represents the current running configuration file.
	logs	The system log files.
	all	Copies all Cisco ISE log files from the system to another location. All logs are packaged as iselogs.tar.gz and transferred to the specified directory on the remote host.
	filename	Allows you to copy a single Cisco ISE log file and transfer it to the specified directory on the remote host, with its original name.
	log_filename	Name of the Cisco ISE log file, as displayed by the <b>show logs</b> command (up to 255 characters).

L

	mgmt	Copies the Cisco ISE management debug logs and Tomcat logs from the system, bundles them as mgmtlogs.tar.gz, and transfers them to the specified directory on the remote host.
	runtime	Copies the Cisco ISE runtime debug logs from the system, bundles them as runtimelogs.tar.gz, and transfers them to the specified directory on the remote host.
Command Default	No default beha	avior or values.
Command Modes	EXEC	
Command History	Release	Modification
	2.0.0.306	This command was introduced.
Usage Guidelines	The <b>copy</b> comm another location	nand in Cisco ISE copies a running or start up configuration and log files from the system to n.
	any supported l	destination for the file specified uses the Cisco ISE file system, through which you can specify ocal or remote file location. The file system being used (a local memory source or a remote s the syntax used in the command.
	any supported l system) dictates You can enter a	ocal or remote file location. The file system being used (a local memory source or a remote
	any supported l system) dictates You can enter a you can enter th	ocal or remote file location. The file system being used (a local memory source or a remote s the syntax used in the command. Il necessary source and destination information and the username and password to use; or,
	any supported l system) dictates You can enter a you can enter th The entire copy to network.	ocal or remote file location. The file system being used (a local memory source or a remote s the syntax used in the command. Il necessary source and destination information and the username and password to use; or, he <b>copy</b> command and have the server prompt you for any missing information.

## **Running Configuration**

The Cisco ISE active configuration stores itself in the Cisco ISE RAM. Every configuration command you enter resides in the running configuration. If you reboot a Cisco ISE server, you lose the running configuration. If you make changes that you want to save, you must copy the running configuration to a safe location, such as a network server, or save it as the Cisco ISE server startup configuration.

If you do not save the running configuration, you will lose all your configuration changes during the next reboot of the Cisco ISE server. When you are satisfied that the current configuration is correct, copy your configuration to the startup configuration with the **copy run start** command.



**Note** Aliases reduce the amount of typing that you need to do. For example, type **copy run** and press the Tab key, type **start** and press the Tab key, which is the abbreviated form of the **copy running-config startup-config** command).

To replace the startup configuration with the running configuration, use the following command:

#### copy run start

To copy the running configuration to the startup configuration, use the following command:

#### copy running-config startup-config

To merge the startup configuration on top of the running configuration, use the following command:

copy start run

#### **Example 1**

ise/admin# copy run start
Generating configuration...
ise/admin#

#### Example 2

```
ise/admin# copy running-config startup-config
Generating configuration...
ise/admin#
```

#### **Copying Running Configuration to a Remote Location**

To copy the running configuration to a remote system, use the following command:

copy running-config [protocol://hostname/location]

#### **Copying Running Configuration from a Remote Location**

To copy and merge a remote file to the running configuration, use the following command:

**copy** [*protocol://hostname/location*] **running-config**—Copies and merges a remote file to the running configuration.

### Startup configuration

You cannot edit a startup configuration directly. All commands that you enter store themselves in the running configuration, which you can copy into the startup configuration.

In other words, when you boot a Cisco ISE server, the startup configuration becomes the initial running configuration. As you modify the configuration, the two diverge: the startup configuration remains the same; the running configuration reflects the changes that you have made. If you want to make your changes permanent, you must copy the running configuration to the startup configuration.

To copy the startup configuration to the running configuration, use the following command:

#### copy startup-config running-config

#### Example 1

```
ise/admin# copy start run
ise/admin#
```

#### Example 2

```
ise/admin# copy startup-config running-config
ise/admin#
```

#### **Copying Startup Configuration to a Remote Location**

To copy the startup configuration to a remote system, use the following command:

**copy startup-config** [protocol://hostname/location]

#### Copying Startup Configuration from a Remote Location

To copy but does not merge a remote file to the startup configuration, use the following command:

**copy** [*protocol://hostname/location*] **startup-config**—Copies but does not merge a remote file to the startup configuration

### **Copying Log files**

Use the following **copy** command to copy system log files from the Cisco ISE system to another location:

copy logs [protocol://hostname/location]

#### **Example 1**

To copy log files to the local disk, use the following command:

```
ise/admin# copy logs disk:/
Collecting logs...
ise/admin#
```

#### Example 2

To copy log files to another location, use the following command:

```
ise/admin# copy disk://mybackup-100805-1910.tar.gz ftp://myftpserver/mydir
Username:
Password:
ise/admin#
```

#### Example 3

Cisco ISE moves the core files and heap dumps from the */var/tmp* directory to the *disk:/corefiles* directory on an hourly basis. You can copy these logs from the local disk to a remote repository using the copy command. The core files and heap dumps contain critical information that would help identify the cause of a crash. These logs are created when the application crashes. You can use the dir command to view the core files in the local disk.

```
ise/admin# copy disk:/corefiles ftp://192.0.2.2/
Username: ftp
Password:
ise36/admin#
ise36/admin# dir
Directory of disk:/
```

```
70 May 20 2016 00:57:28 1
4096 May 20 2016 06:34:49 corefiles/
0 May 20 2016 00:57:28 err.out
4096 May 20 2016 00:57:28 lost+found/
```

I

Usage for disk: filesystem 51474489344 bytes total used 123938643968 bytes free 184807632896 bytes available

## crypto

To generate a new public key pair, export the current public key to a repository, and import a public key to the authorized keys list, use the **crypto** command in EXEC mode. It is also possible to view the public key information and delete selected keys.

**crypto key** [ **delete** {*hash* | *authorized\_keys* / *rsa*}]

crypto key [ export {filename | repository}]

crypto key [ generate {*rsa*}]

crypto key [ import {filename | repository}]

crypto ntp\_import\_autokey ntpkey

crypto [host\_key {add / delete}]

#### Syntax Description

key	Allows you to perform crypto key operations.
delete	Deletes a public/private key pair.
hash	Hash value. Supports up to 80 characters.
authorized_keys	Deletes authorized keys.
rsa	Deletes an RSA key pair.
export	Exports a public/private key pair to repository.
filename	The filename to which the public key is exported to. Supports up to 80 ch
repository	The repository to which the public key is exported to.
generate	Generates a public/private key pair.
rsa	Generates an RSA key pair.
import	Imports a public/private key pair.
filename	The filename to which the public key is imported. Supports up to 80 ch
repository	The repository to which the public key is imported.
host_key	Allows you to perform crypto host key operations.
add	Add trusted host key.
delete	Delete trusted host key.
add	Adds trusted host keys.
host	Specifies hostname.
delete	Deletes trusted host keys.

	ntj	p_import_autokey	Imports the public key generated from the NTP server.		
	ntį	okey	Public key generated from the NTP server.		
Command Default	— No	default behavior or values.			
Command Modes	EX	EC			
Command History	Re	lease	Modification		
	2.0	0.0.306	This command was introduced.		
Jsage Guidelines		e Cisco ADE OS supports publi l user identities.	ic key authentication with out the password for SSH access to administrators		
Use the <b>crypto key generate rsa</b> command to generate a new public/private key pair of for the current user. The key attributes are fixed, and supports RSA key types. If the key you will be prompted to permit an over-write before continuing with a passphrase. If you p you will be prompted for the passphrase whenever you access the public/private key. I empty, no subsequent prompts for the passphrase occurs.		butes are fixed, and supports RSA key types. If the key pair already exists, over-write before continuing with a passphrase. If you provide the passphrase, sphrase whenever you access the public/private key. If the passphrase is			
	Use	Use the <b>crypto ntp_import_autokey</b> command to import the public key generated from the NTP server.			
	¢				
Remo	ember	The show crypto authorized	d keys command shows all authorized keys in an encrypted format.		
		You can delete individual ker command.	ey or all keys using the <b>crypto key</b> [ <b>delete</b> { <i>hash</i>   <i>authorized_keys</i> / <i>rsa</i> }]		
			key using the hash value, if the last key is remaining, a warning is displayed. If v key should be imported in the same session, or the administrator must login to key.		
		When deleting all authorized must login to the console to i	I keys, a new key should be imported in the same session, orthe administrator import a new key.		
	Exa	imple 1			
	The	e following example shows the	e key management for SFTP repositories.		
	Ent Ent ise adm		no passphrase): 1:14:85:70:fa:c3:c1:e6:a9:ff:b1:b0:21:a5:28:94 admin@ise		
	Pri	/admin# crypto key genera vate key for user admin a er passphrase (empty for	lready exists. Overwrite? y/n [n]: y		

admin public key: ssh-rsa 41:ab:78:26:48:d3:f1:6f:45:0d:99:d7:0f:50:9f:72 admin@ise

admin public key: ssh-rsa f8:7f:8a:79:44:b8:5d:5f:af:e1:63:b2:be:7a:fd:d4 admin@ise

ise/admin# crypto key export mykey\_rsa repository myrepository

Enter passphrase (empty for no passphrase):

Enter same passphrase again: ise/admin# show crypto key

ise/admin# show crypto key

L

```
ise/admin# crypto key delete f8:7f:8a:79:44:b8:5d:5f:af:e1:63:b2:be:7a:fd:d4
ise/admin#
ise/admin# crypto key delete rsa
ise/admin# show crypto key
ise/admin#
```

#### Example 2

The following example shows the key management for public keys that can be used to log in to Cisco ISE.

```
ise/admin# show crypto authorized_keys
Authorized keys for admin
ise/admin# crypto key delete authorized_keys
ise/admin# show crypto authorized_keys
ise/admin#
ise/admin# crypto key import mykey_rsa repository myrepository
ise/admin# show crypto key
admin public key: ssh-rsa f8:7f:8a:79:44:b8:5d:5f:af:e1:63:b2:be:7a:fd:d4 admin@ise
ise/admin#
```

#### **Example 3**

```
ise/admin# crypto host_key add host ise
host key fingerprint added
# Host ise found: line 1 type RSA
2048 1d:72:73:6e:ad:f7:2d:11:ac:23:e7:8c:81:32:c5:ea ise (RSA)
ise/admin#
ise/admin# crypto host_key delete host ise
host key fingerprint for ise removed
ise/admin#
```

#### **Example 3**

```
ise/admin# crypto ntp_import_autokey ntpkey repository nfs
ise/admin#
```

# debug

To display errors or events for executed commands, use the **debug** command in EXEC mode.

 $debug \ [ \ all \ | \ application \ | \ backup-restore \ | \ cdp \ | \ config \ | \ copy \ | \ icmp \ | \ locks \ | \ logging \ | \ snmp \ | \ system \ | \ transfer \ | \ user \ | \ utils \ ]$ 

all	Enables all debugging.
application	Enables debugging application related errors or events.
	• all—Enables all application debug output. Set level between 0 and 7, 0 being severe and 7 being all.
	• install—Enables application install debug output. Set level between 0 7, with 0 being severe and 7 being all.
	• operation—Enables application operation debug output. Set level betw 0 and 7, with 0 being severe and 7 being all.
	• uninstall—Enables application uninstall debug output. Set level betwee and 7, with 0 being severe and 7 being all.
backup-restore	Enables debugging back up and restore related errors or events.
	• all—Enables all debug output for backup-restore. Set level between 0 7, with 0 being severe and 7 being all.
	• backup—Enables backup debug output for backup-restore. Set level bet 0 and 7, with 0 being severe and 7 being all.
	• backup-logs—Enables backup-logs debug output for backup-restore. level between 0 and 7, with 0 being severe and 7 being all.
	<ul> <li>history—Enables history debug output for backup-restore. Set level bet 0 and 7, with 0 being severe and 7 being all.</li> </ul>
	• restore—Enables restore debug output for backup-restore. Set level bet 0 and 7, with 0 being severe and 7 being all.
cdp	Enables debugging Cisco Discovery Protocol configuration related errors of events.
	<ul> <li>all—Enables all Cisco Discovery Protocol configuration debug output level between 0 and 7, with 0 being severe and 7 being all.</li> </ul>
	• config—Enables configuration debug output for Cisco Discovery Prot Set level between 0 and 7, with 0 being severe and 7 being all.
	<ul> <li>infra—Enables infrastructure debug output for Cisco Discovery Proto Set level between 0 and 7, with 0 being severe and 7 being all.</li> </ul>
	application backup-restore

config	Enables debugging the Cisco ISE configuration related errors or events
	• all—Enables all configuration debug output. Set level between 0 an 0 being severe and 7 being all.
	<ul> <li>backup—Enables backup configuration debug output. Set level be and 7, with 0 being severe and 7 being all.</li> </ul>
	• clock—Enables clock configuration debug output. Set level betwe 7, with 0 being severe and 7 being all.
	• infra—Enables configuration infrastructure debug output. Set level 0 and 7, with 0 being severe and 7 being all.
	• kron—Enables command scheduler configuration debug output. S between 0 and 7, with 0 being severe and 7 being all.
	• network—Enables network configuration debug output. Set level 0 and 7, with 0 being severe and 7 being all.
	• repository—Enables repository configuration debug output. Set level 0 and 7, with 0 being severe and 7 being all.
	• service—Enables service configuration debug output. Set level be and 7, with 0 being severe and 7 being all.
сору	Enables debugging copy commands. Set level between 0 and 7, with 0 severe and 7 being all.
icmp	Enables debugging Internet Control Message Protocol (ICMP) echo res configuration related errors or events.
	all—Enable all debug output for ICMP echo response configuration. Se between 0 and 7, with 0 being severe and 7 being all.
locks	Enables debugging resource locking related errors or events.
	• all—Enables all resource locking debug output. Set level between with 0 being severe and 7 being all.
	• file—Enables file locking debug output. Set level between 0 and 7 being severe and 7 being all.
logging	Enables debugging logging configuration related errors or events.
	all—Enables all logging configuration debug output. Set level between with 0 being severe and 7 being all.
snmp	Enables debugging SNMP configuration related errors or events.
	all—Enables all SNMP configuration debug output. Set level between

	system	Enables debugging Cisco ISE system related errors and events.
		<ul> <li>all—Enables all system files debug output. Set level between 0 and 7 0 being severe and 7 being all.</li> </ul>
		<ul> <li>id—Enables system ID debug output. Set level between 0 and 7, with being severe and 7 being all.</li> </ul>
		• info—Enables system info debug output. Set level between 0 and 7, v being severe and 7 being all.
		• init—Enables system init debug output. Set level between 0 and 7, w being severe and 7 being all.
	transfer	Enables debugging file transfer. Set level between 0 and 7, with 0 being so and 7 being all.
	user	Enables debugging user management.
		• all—Enables all user management debug output. Set level between 0 with 0 being severe and 7 being all.
		• password-policy—Enables user management debug output for password-policy. Set level between 0 and 7, with 0 being severe and 7 all.
	utils	Enables debugging utilities configuration related errors and events.
		all—Enables all utilities configuration debug output. Set level between 0 a with 0 being severe and 7 being all.
Command Default	No default behavior or value	es.
Command Modes	EXEC	
Command History	Release	Modification
	2.0.0.306	This command was introduced.
Usage Guidelines	Use the <b>debug</b> command to configuration failures.	o display various errors or events in the Cisco ISE server, such as setup or
	Example	
	ise/admin# rmdir disk:/1 6 [15351]: utils: vsh_ro	tils: vsh_root_stubs.c[2742] [admin]: mkdir operation success

## delete

To delete a file from the Cisco ISE server, use the **delete** command in EXEC mode.

**delete** [filename disk:/path]

Syntax Description	filename	Filename. Supports up to 80 alphanumeric characters.
	disk:/path	Location of the file in the repository.
Command Default	No default behavior or value	25.
Command Modes	EXEC	
Command History	Release	Modification
	2.0.0.306	This command was introduced.
Usage Guidelines	5 1	nfiguration file or image, the system prompts you to confirm the deletion. Also, ast valid system image, the system prompts you to confirm the deletion.
	Example	

ise/admin# delete disk:/hs\_err\_pid19962.log
ise/admin#

delete

I

# dir

dir

	To list a file from the	Cisco ISE server, use the <b>dir</b> command in EXEC mode.	
	dir		
	dir disk:/logs		
	dir recursive		
Syntax Description	directory-name	Directory name. Supports up to 80 alphanumeric characters. Requires <b>disk:</b> / preceding the directory name.	
	recursive	(Optional). Lists directories and files in the local file system.	
Command Default	No default behavior of	or values.	
Command Modes	EXEC		
Command History	Release	Modification	
	2.0.0.306	This command was introduced.	
Usage Guidelines	None.		
	Example 1		
	4096 Jun 10 4096 Aug 04 16384 Jun 09 2996022 Aug 05 4096 Aug 04 4096 Aug 05 Usage for disk: fi 8	<pre>5 2010 19:58:39 ADElogs.tar.gz 0 2010 02:34:03 activemq-data/ 4 2010 23:14:53 logs/ 0 2010 02:59:34 lost+found/ 5 2010 19:11:16 mybackup-100805-1910.tar.gz 4 2010 23:15:20 target/ 5 2010 12:25:55 temp/</pre>	
	Example 2		
	6	3:52 usermgmt.log	

#### dir

#### **Example 3**

```
ise/admin# dir recursive
Directory of disk:/
   2034113 Aug 05 2010 19:58:39 ADElogs.tar.gz
      4096 Jun 10 2010 02:34:03 activemg-data/
       4096 Aug 04 2010 23:14:53 logs/
      16384 Jun 09 2010 02:59:34 lost+found/
    2996022 Aug 05 2010 19:11:16 mybackup-100805-1910.tar.gz
       4096 Aug 04 2010 23:15:20 target/
       4096 Aug 05 2010 12:25:55 temp/
Directory of disk:/logs
Directory of disk:/temp
Directory of disk:/activemq-data
Directory of disk:/activemq-data/localhost
Directory of disk:/activemq-data/localhost/journal
Directory of disk:/activemq-data/localhost/kr-store
Directory of disk:/activemq-data/localhost/kr-store/data
Directory of disk:/activemq-data/localhost/kr-store/state
Directory of disk:/activemq-data/localhost/tmp storage
Directory of disk:/target
Directory of disk:/target/logs
Directory of disk:/lost+found
Usage for disk: filesystem
                 8076189696 bytes total used
                 6371618816 bytes free
                15234142208 bytes available
```

ise/admin#

I

### esr

To enter the Embedded Services Router console, use the esr command in EXEC mode.			
	esr		
Syntax Description	This command has no keywords and arguments.		
Command Default	No default behavior or values.		
Command Modes	EXEC		
Command History	Release	Modification	
	2.2.0.470	This command was introduced.	
Usage Guidelines		undled with Cisco ISE, Releases 2.2 and later. You need an ESR license to bedded Services Router Integration Guide for ESR licensing information.	

## exit

I

	To close an active terminal session by logging out of configuration mode, use the <b>exit</b> command in EXEC	the Cisco ISE server or to move up one mode level from mode.	
	This command has no keywords and arguments.		
	exit		
Command Default	No default behavior or values.		
Command Modes	EXEC		
Command History	Release	Modification	
	2.0.0.306	This command was introduced.	
	Example		
	ise/admin# config t Enter configuration commands, one per line.	End with CNTL/Z.	

ise/admin(config)# exit

ise/admin#

# forceout

To force users out of an active terminal session by logging them out of the Cisco ISE server, use the **forceout** command in EXEC mode.

forceout username

Syntax Description	username	Name of the user. Supports up to 31 alphanumeric characters.
Command Default	No default behavior or va	lues.
Command Modes	EXEC	
Command History	Release	Modification
	2.0.0.306	This command was introduced.
Usage Guidelines	Use the <b>forceout</b> comman	nd in EXEC mode to force a user from an active session.
	Example	

ise/admin# forceout user1
ise/admin#

Cisco Identity Services Engine CLI Reference Guide, Release 2.7

# halt

	To shut down and power off the system, use the <b>halt</b> command in EXEC mode. This command has no keywords and arguments. <b>halt</b>		
Command Default	No default behavior or values.		
Command Modes	EXEC		
Command History	Release	Modification	
	2.0.0.306	This command was introduced.	
Usage Guidelines	Before you issue the <b>halt</b> command, ensure that Cisco ISE is not performing any backup, restore, installation, upgrade, or remove operation. First, run the <b>application stop ise</b> command to stop Cisco ISE processes. Then, run the <b>halt</b> command.		
	If you issue the <b>halt</b> command while the Cisco ISE is performing any of these operations, you will get one of the following warning messages:		
	WARNING: A backup or restore is currently in progress! Continue with halt? WARNING: An install/upgrade/remove is currently in progress! Continue with halt?		
	If you get any of these warnings, enter Yes to continue the halt operation, or enter No to cancel the halt.		
	If no processes are running when you use the <b>halt</b> command or if you enter Yes in response to the warning message displayed, then you must respond to the following question:		
	Do you want to save the current configuration?		
	If you enter Yes to save the existing Cisco ISE configuration, the following message is displayed:		
	Saved the running configuration to startup successfully		
	Example		

ise/admin# halt ise/admin#

## help

	To display the interactive help This command has no keywor help	o system for the Cisco ISE server, use the <b>help</b> command in EXEC mode. rds and arguments.	
Command Default	No default behavior or values.		
Command Modes	EXEC and all Configuration (	(config).	
Command History	Release	Modification	
	2.0.0.306	This command was introduced.	
Usage Guidelines	<ul> <li>To list all commands available</li> <li>To obtain a list of commands and entry immediately follow or arguments that begins</li> <li>To list the keywords and a second se</li></ul>	a brief description of the context-sensitive help system. An a brief description of the context-sensitive help system. An a particular command mode, enter a question mark (?) at the system and that begin with a particular character string, enter the abbreviated command weld by ?. This form of help is called word help because it lists only the keywords with the abbreviation that you entered. Arguments associated with a command, enter ? in place of a keyword or argument	
	arguments that apply bas	is form of help is called command syntax help, because it lists the keywords or ed on the command, keywords, and arguments that you enter.	
	Example		

### ιþ

```
ise/admin# help
Help may be requested at any point in a command by entering
a question mark '?'. If nothing matches, the help list will
be empty and you must backup until entering a '?' shows the
available options.
Two styles of help are provided:
1. Full help is available when you are ready to enter a
   command argument (e.g. 'show?') and describes each possible
  argument.
2. Partial help is provided when an abbreviated argument is entered
   and you want to know what arguments match the input
   (e.g. 'show pr?'.)
ise/admin#
```

## licence esr

To perform esr licence operation, use the licence esr command in EXEC mode.

license esr{ classic |smart }

Syntax Description	classic	Enables ESR classic licensing.
	smart	Enables ESR smart licensing.
Command Default	No default behavior or valu	ies.
Command Modes	EXEC	
Command History	Release	Modification
	2.2.0.470	This command was introduced.
	For information on how to disable <b>licence esr</b> , see "Configure RADIUS IPSec on Cisco ISE" in the chapter "Secure Access" in the <i>Cisco ISE Administrator Guide</i> Release 2.7 and above.	
Usage Guidelines		s bundled with Cisco ISE, Releases 2.2 and later. You need an ESR license to Embedded Services Router Integration Guide for ESR licensing information.

# mkdir

To create a new directory in the Cisco ISE server, use the **mkdir** command in EXEC mode.

	mkdir directory-name	
Syntax Description	directory-name	Name of the directory to create. Supports up to 80 alphanumeric characters <i>disk:/directory-name</i> .
Command Default	No default behavior or values	
Command Modes	EXEC	
Command History	Release	Modification
	2.0.0.306	This command was introduced.
Usage Guidelines	Use <i>disk:/directory-name</i> ; oth included.	erwise, an error appears that indicates that the <i>disk:/directory-name</i> must be
	Example	
	4096 May 06 2010 1 16384 Mar 01 2010 1 4096 May 06 2010 1 4096 May 07 2010 1 Usage for disk: filesyste 1810677 190845214	3:34:49 activemq-data/ 3:40:59 logs/ 6:07:27 lost+found/ 3:42:53 target/ 2:26:04 test/

## nslookup

To look up the hostname of a remote system in the Cisco ISE server, use the **nslookup** command in EXEC mode.

**nslookup** {*ip-address* |*hostname*}

nslookup [ {ip-address | hostname} name-server {ip-address }]

nslookup [ {ip-address |hostname} querytype {query-type}]

Syntax Description	ip-address	IPv4 or IPv6 address of a remote system. Supports up to 64 alphanumer characters.	
	hostname	Hostname of a remote system. Supports up to 64 alphanumeric characte	
	name-server	Specifies an alternative name server. Supports up to 64 alphanumeric ch	
	querytype	Queries the IPv4 or IPv6 address or hostname of a remote system. It in query types, such as PTR, A, AAAA, and SRV. Supports up to 16 alpha characters.	
Command Default	No default behavior or values.		
Command Modes	EXEC		
Command History	Release	Modification	
	2.0.0.306	This command was introduced.	

### Example 1

```
ise/admin# nslookup 1.2.3.4
Trying "4.3.2.1.in-addr.arpa"
Received 127 bytes from 171.70.168.183#53 in 1 ms
Trying "4.3.2.1.in-addr.arpa"
Host 4.3.2.1.in-addr.arpa. not found: 3(NXDOMAIN)
Received 127 bytes from 171.70.168.183#53 in 1 ms
ise/admin#
```

```
ise/admin# nslookup ipv6.google.com querytype AAAA
Server: 10.106.230.244
Address: 10.106.230.244#53
Non-authoritative answer:
ipv6.google.com canonical name = ipv6.l.google.com.
ipv6.l.google.com has AAAA address 2404:6800:4007:803::1001
Authoritative answers can be found from:
google.com nameserver = ns4.google.com.
google.com nameserver = ns3.google.com.
google.com nameserver = ns2.google.com.
```

google.com nameserver = nsl.google.com. nsl.google.com internet address = 216.239.32.10 ns2.google.com internet address = 216.239.34.10 ns3.google.com internet address = 216.239.36.10 ns4.google.com internet address = 216.239.38.10 ise/admin#

## password

To update the CLI account password, use the password command in EXEC mode.

-	Note	use the \$ character, except whe	for the administrator during installation or after installation in the CLI, do not then it is the last character of the password. If that character is first or inside the d is accepted, but you cannot use it to log on to the CLI.
		file. Instructions for using an I	to the console and using the CLI command, or by getting an ISE CD or ISO ISO to reset the password are explained in the following document: s/support/docs/security/identity-services-engine/ ery-Mechanisms.html
Syntax Description	En	ter old password	Enter the current CLI password.
	En	ter new password	Enter the new CLI password.
	Co	onfirm new password	Confirm the new CLI password.
Command Modes	EXI	EC	
Command History	Re	lease	Modification

ise/admin# password Enter old password: Enter new password: Confirm new password: ise/admin#

## patch install

Before attempting to use the **patch install** command to install a patch, you must read the patch installation instructions in the release notes supplied with the patch. The release notes contains important updated instructions; and they must be followed.

To install a patch bundle of the application on a specific node from the CLI, use the **patch install** command in EXEC mode.

patch install patch-bundle repository



Note

In a Cisco ISE distributed deployment environment, install the patch bundle from the Admin portal so that the patch bundle is automatically installed on all the secondary nodes.

Syntax Description	install	Installs a specific patch bundle of the application.	
	patch-bundle	The patch bundle file name. Supports up to 255 alphanumeric characters.	
	repository	Installs the patch in the specified repository name. Supports up to 255 alphanumeric characters.	
	If you have the primary Administration node (PAN) auto-failover configuration enabled in your deployment, disable it before you install the patch. Enable the PAN auto-failover configuration after patch installation is complete on all the nodes in your deployment.		
	When you install a patch on Release 2.0, the patch installation process does not prompt you to verify the hash value of the software. Beginning from Release 2.0 onwards, the patch installation software automatically verifies the integrity of the patch software using digital signatures. See the example given below for a sample output of the <b>patch install</b> command.		
Command Default	No default behavior or values.		
Command Modes	EXEC		
Command History	Release	Modification	
	2.0.0.306	This command was introduced.	
Usage Guidelines	Installs a specific patch bundle	e of the application.	
j	If you attempt to install a patch that is an older version of the existing patch, then you receive the following error message:		
	% Patch to be installed is an older version than currently installed version.		
	To view the status of a patch installation from the CLI, you must check the ade.log file in the Cisco ISE support bundle.		
	If you have the PAN auto-failover configuration enabled in your deployment, the following message appears:		

PAN Auto Failover is enabled, this operation is not allowed! Please disable PAN Auto-failover first.

Disable the PAN auto-failover configuration and enable it after patch installation is complete on all the nodes in your deployment.

### Example

ise/admin# patch install ise-patchbundle-2.0.0.306-Patch2-164765.SPA.x86\_64.tar.gz disk
%Warning: Patch will be installed only on this node. Install using Primary Administration
node GUI to install on all nodes in deployment. Continue? (yes/no) [yes] ?
Save the current ADE-OS running configuration? (yes/no) [yes] ?
Generating configuration...
Saved the ADE-OS running configuration to startup successfully
Initiating Application Patch installation...

Getting bundle to local machine... Unbundling Application Package... Verifying Application Signature...

Patch successfully installed
ise/admin#

## patch remove

Before attempting to use the **patch remove** command to rollback a patch, you must read the rollback instructions of the patch in the release notes supplied with the patch. The release notes contains important updated instructions: and they must be followed.

To remove a specific patch bundle version of the application, use the **patch remove** command in EXEC mode.

patch [ remove {application\_name | version}]

**Note** In a Cisco ISE distributed deployment environment, removing the patch bundle from the Admin portal automatically removes the patch from the secondary nodes.

Syntax Description	remove	The command that removes a specific patch bundle version of the applicati	
	application_name	The name of the application for which the patch is to be removed. Supports to 255 alphanumeric characters.	
	version	The patch version number to be removed. Supports up to 255 alphanumeric characters.	
	If you have the primary Administration node (PAN) auto-failover configuration enabled in your deployment, disable it before you remove a patch. You can enable the PAN auto-failover configuration after patch removal is complete.		
Command Default	No default behavior or values.		
Command Modes	EXEC		
Command History	Release	Modification	
	2.0.0.306	This command was introduced.	
Usage Guidelines	If you attempt to remove a patch that is not installed, then you receive the following error message:		
	% Patch is not installed		
	If you have the PAN auto-failover configuration enabled in your deployment, the following message appears:		
	PAN Auto Failover is enabled, this operation is not allowed! Please disable PAN Auto-failover first.		
	Example 1		
	ise/admin# patch remove ise 3 Continue with application patch Application patch successfully ise/admin#		

```
ise/admin# patch remove ise 3
Continue with application patch uninstall? [y/n] y
% Patch is not installed
ise/admin#
```

## permit rootaccess

To access the root of the Cisco ISE CLI, use the **permit rootaccess** command in EXEC mode.

permit rootaccess

|--|

Note	You must submit the Challenge Token Request as a part of TAC case to obtain the Challenge Response. This
	TAC case is valid only for 15 minutes. If you did not receive a Challenge Response within 15 minutes, then
	you must submit it again. The root access received from TAC will be locked by the challenge/response process
	once you exit the root level access.

Syntax Description	This command has no keywords and arguments.						
Command Default	No default behavior or values.						
Command Modes	EXEC						
Command History	Release	Modification					
	2.7.0.349	This command was introduced.					

### Example

The following example shows how to access the root of the Cisco ISE CLI:

```
ise/admin##
ise/admin# permit rootaccess
1. Generate Challenge Token Request
2. Enter Challenge Response for Root Access
3. Show History
4. Exit
Enter CLI Option:
Generating Challenge.....
Challenge String (Please copy everything between the asterisk lines exclusively):
GXGHQBHQHHHHHHMGmHgbhHHHQIW#HANHHNJOQBHHHHANUUHHZUUAQQANUUACJIUAQBHJGJIHHHHMOZWZJUIZINQMAAQ=
Starting background timer of 15mins
1. Generate Challenge Token Request
2. Enter Challenge Response for Root Access
3. Show History
4. Exit
Enter CLI Option:
2
Please input the response when you are ready .....
Response Signature Verified successfully !
Granting shell access
sh-4.2# ls
2.4backup
                            config
                                       CT_Deme_Test_Rpm
ct rolling.txt lost+found
                            threadHeapDumpGntr.sh
backup anc-2.7.0-115.jar
                            corefiles CT_engine-2.7.0-1.0.x86_64.rpm
```

```
err.out
                                                  prrt-server.log
                                                                                                                     tomcat-process-log.txt
backup_guestaccess-upgrade-2.7.0-115.jar corestacks.txt ct_persistent.txt
Heap dump20190705 libciscosafec.so.4.0.1 Thread dump 2019-07-05-19:07:30
sh-4.2# exit
exit
Root shell exited
1. Generate Challenge Token Request
2. Enter Challenge Response for Root Access
3. Show History
4. Exit
Enter CLI Option:
3
*****
                                        SN No : 1
*****
Challenge
%, AMQERQENERATING CONTRACTORY AND A CONTRACTORY
   generated at 2019-06-12 15:40:01.000
 SN No : 2
*****
Challenge
generated at 2019-06-12 15:43:31.000
1. Generate Challenge Token Request
2. Enter Challenge Response for Root Access

    Show History
    Exit

Enter CLI Option:
4
Exiting.....
ise/admin#
```

# ping

To diagnose the basic IPv4 network connectivity to a remote system, use the **ping** command in EXEC mode. **ping** {*ip-address* | *hostname*} [**df** *df*] [**packetsize** *packetsize*] [**pingcount** *pingcount*]

Syntax Description							
	ip-address	IP address of the system to ping. Supports up to 32 alphanumeric char					
	<i>hostname</i> Hostname of the system to ping. Supports up to 32 alphanumeric character						
	df (Optional). Specification for packet fragmentation.						
	df	Specify the value as 1 to prohibit packet fragmentation, or 2 to fragment packets locally, or 3 to not set df.					
	packetsize (Optional). Size of the ping packet.						
	<i>packetsize</i> Specify the size of the ping packet; the value can be between 0 and 65507.						
	pingcount(Optional). Number of ping echo requests.						
	<i>pingcount</i> Specify the number of ping echo requests; the value can be between 1 and						
Command Default	No default behavior or values	S.					
Command Modes	EXEC						
Command History	Release	Modification					
	<b>Release</b> 2.0.0.306	Modification         This command was introduced.					
	2.0.0.306       The ping command sends an						
Command History	2.0.0.306       The ping command sends an	This command was introduced. echo request packet to an address, and then waits for a reply. The ping output					
Command History	2.0.0.306       The ping command sends an	This command was introduced. echo request packet to an address, and then waits for a reply. The p					

## ping6

To diagnose the basic IPv6 network connectivity to a remote system, use the **ping6** command in EXEC mode. This is similar to the IPv4 **ping** command.

ping6 {*ip-address*} [GigabitEthernet {0-3}][packetsize {*packetsize*}] [pingcount {*pingcount*}]

Syntax Description	<i>ip-address</i> IP address of the system to ping. Supports up to 64 alphanumeGigabitEthernet(Optional). Ethernet interface.0-3Select an Ethernet interface.packetsize(Optional). Size of the ping packet.					
	packetsize	Specify the size of the ping packet; the value can be between 0 and 655				
	pingcount	(Optional). Number of ping echo requests.				
	pingcount	Specify the number of ping echo requests; the value can be between 1 a				
Command Default	No default behavior or values.					
Command Modes	EXEC					
Command History	Release	Modification				
	2.0.0.306	This command was introduced.				
Usage Guidelines	The <b>ping6</b> command sends an echo request packet to an address, and then waits for a reply. The ping output can help you evaluate path-to-host reliability, delays over the path, and whether or not you can reach a host.					
	The <b>ping6</b> command is similar to the existing <b>ping</b> command. The <b>ping6</b> command does not support the IPv4 packet fragmentation ( <b>df</b> , as described in the <b>ping</b> command) options, but it allows an optional specification of an interface. The interface option is primarily useful for pinning with link-local addresses that are interface-specific addresses. The packetsize and pingcount options work the same way as they do with the <b>ping</b> command.					
	Example 1					
	3ffe:302:11:2:20c:29ff:fea 64 bytes from 3ffe:302:11: 64 bytes from 3ffe:302:11: 64 bytes from 3ffe:302:11: 64 bytes from 3ffe:302:11: 3ffe:302:11:2:20c:29ff 4 packets transmitted, 4 r	<pre>:11:2:20c:29ff:feaf:da05 ff:feaf:da05(3ffe:302:11:2:20c:29ff:feaf:da05) from af:da05 eth0: 56 data bytes :2:20c:29ff:feaf:da05: icmp_seq=0 ttl=64 time=0.599 ms :2:20c:29ff:feaf:da05: icmp_seq=1 ttl=64 time=0.150 ms :2:20c:29ff:feaf:da05: icmp_seq=2 ttl=64 time=0.070 ms :2:20c:29ff:feaf:da05: icmp_seq=3 ttl=64 time=0.065 ms :feaf:da05 ping statistics received, 0% packet loss, time 3118ms 0.055/0.221/0.500/0.220 ms prime 2</pre>				

4 packets transmitted, 4 received, 0% packet loss, time 3118 rat min./aft/max/endive = 0.065/0.221/0.599/0.220 ms, pipe 2 ise/admin#

### **Example 2**

ise/admin# ping6 3ffe:302:11:2:20c:29ff:feaf:da05 GigabitEthernet 0 packetsize 10 pingcount
2
PING 3ffe:302:11:2:20c:29ff:feaf:da05(3ffe:302:11:2:20c:29ff:feaf:da05) from
3ffe:302:11:2:20c:29ff:feaf:da05 eth0: 10 data bytes
18 bytes from 3ffe:302:11:2:20c:29ff:feaf:da05: icmp\_seq=0 ttl=64 time=0.073 ms
18 bytes from 3ffe:302:11:2:20c:29ff:feaf:da05 ping statistics ---2 packets transmitted, 2 received, 0% packet loss, time 1040ms
rat min./aft/max/endive = 0.073/0.073/0.073/0.000 ms, pipe 2
ise/admin#

## reload

This command has no keywords and arguments. To reboot the Cisco ISE operating system, use the **reload** command in EXEC mode.

	reload						
Command Default	No default behavior or values.						
Command Modes	EXEC						
Command History	Release	Modification					
	2.0.0.306	This command was introduced.					
Usage Guidelines		he system. Use the <b>reload</b> command after you enter configuration information -configuration to the persistent startup-configuration on the CLI. Save any istration portal session.					
	Before you issue the <b>reload</b> command, ensure that Cisco ISE is not performing any backup, restore, installation, upgrade, or remove operation. First, run the <b>application stop ise</b> command to stop Cisco ISE processes. Then, run the <b>reload</b> command.						
	If Cisco ISE performs any of these operations and you issue the <b>reload</b> command, you get one of the following warning messages:						
	WARNING: A backup or restore is currently in progress! Continue with reload? WARNING: An install/upgrade/remove is currently in progress! Continue with reload?						
	If you get any of these warnings, enter Yes to continue with the reload operation, or No to cancel it.						
	If no processes are running when you use the <b>reload</b> command or you enter Yes in response to the warning message displayed, you must respond to the following question:						
	Do you want to save the current configuration?						
	If you enter Yes to save the existing Cisco ISE configuration, the following message is displayed:						
	Saved the running configuration to startup successfully						
	If automatic failover is enabled in your deployment, you receive the following warning message:						
	PAN Auto Failover feature is enabled, therefore this operation will trigger a failover if ISE services are not restarted within the fail-over window. Do you want to continue (y/n)?						
	Type 'y' if you want to continue or 'n' if you want to cancel.						
	Example 1	Example 1					
	Generating configuration	rrent configuration? (yes/no) [yes]? yes ation to startup successfully					

```
Continue with reboot? [y/n] y
Broadcast message from root (pts/0) (Fri Aug 7 13:26:46 2010):
The system is going down for reboot NOW!
ise/admin#
```

### Example 2

```
ise/iseadmin#reload cli
%WARNING: : The Cisco ISE CLI will restart now and will be unavailable for a few minutes.
Do you want to continue (yes/no) [no] ?yes
Connection to ise closed.
```

## reset-config

To reset the ADE-OS network configurations such as ip address/mask/gateway, hostname, domain name, DNS server, and NTP server using the **reset-config** command in EXEC mode. These parameters are essentially the same parameters as that is prompted during setup. The administrator will not be prompted for admin password from this CLI. This command will also not reset the current ISE configuration or operations data as these tasks are achieved by using the **application reset-config** command.

	reset-config				
Command Default	No default behavior or values.				
Command Modes	EXEC				
Command History	Release	Modification			
	2.2.0.470	This command was introduced.			
Usage Guidelines	All services will be restarted upon completion.				
	certificate using the new hostn	use any certificate using the old hostname to become invalid. A new self-signed ame will be generated now for use with HTTPS/EAP. If CA-signed certificates he new ones with the correct hostname. In addition, if this node is part of an emberships before proceeding.			

## restore

To restore a previous backup of the system, use the restore command in EXEC mode. A restore operation restores data related to the Cisco ISE and the Cisco ADE OS.

Use the following command to restore data related to the Cisco ISE application and Cisco ADE OS:

restore [{filename} repository {repository-name} encryption-key hash | plain {encryption-key-name}]

restore [{filename} repository {repository-name} encryption-key hash | plain {encryption-key-name} include-adeos]

Syntax Description	filename	Name of the backed-up file that resides in the repository. Supports up to 12 alphanumeric characters.					
		<b>Note</b> You must add the .tar.gpg extension after the filename (for example myfile.tar.gpg).					
	repository The repository command.						
	<i>repository-name</i> Name of the repository from which you want to restore the bat to 120 characters.						
	encryption-key	(Optional). Specifies user-defined encryption key to restore backup.					
	hash	Hashed encryption key for restoring backup. Specifies an encrypted (hashe encryption key that follows. Supports up to 40 characters.					
	plain	Plaintext encryption key for restoring backup. Specifies an unencrypted plai encryption key that follows. Supports up to 15 characters.					
	<i>encryption-key-name</i> Specifies encryption key in hash   plain format.						
	include-adeos	Restores back up and reboots Cisco ISE, if ADE-OS configuration data is proin the backup					
	If you have the Primary Administration Node (PAN) auto-failover configuration enabled in your deployment, disable this configuration before you restore a backup. You can enable the PAN auto-failover configuration after the restore is complete.						
Command Default	No default behavior or values.						
Command Modes	EXEC						
Command History	Release	Modification					
	2.0.0.306	This command was introduced.					
Usage Guidelines	When you use restore commands in Cisco ISE, the Cisco ISE server restarts automatically.						
	The encryption key is optional while restoring data. To support restoring earlier backups where you have not provided encryption keys, you can use the <b>restore</b> command without the encryption key.						

If you have the PAN auto-failover configuration enabled in your deployment, the following message appears:

```
PAN Auto Failover is enabled, this operation is not allowed! Please disable PAN Auto-failover first.
```

Note

Restoring from Cisco ISE, Release 1.0 and Cisco ISE, Release 1.0 MR backups are not supported in Cisco ISE, Release 1.2.

**Note** Cisco ISE, Release 1.4 supports restore from backups obtained from Release 1.2 and later.

### **Restoring Cisco ISE Configuration Data from the Backup**

To restore Cisco ISE configuration data from the backup, use the following command:

restore mybackup-CFG-121025-2348.tar.gpg repository myrepository encryption-key plain lablab12

```
ise/admin# restore latest-jul-15-CFG-140715-2055.tar.gpg repository CUSTOMER-DB-sftp
encryption-key plain Test 1234
\% Warning: Do not use Ctrl-C or close this terminal window until the restore completes.
Initiating restore. Please wait ...
% restore in progress: Starting Restore ... 10% completed
% restore in progress: Retrieving backup file from Repository...20% completed
% restore in progress: Decrypting backup data...25% completed
% restore in progress: Extracting backup data...30% completed
Leaving the currently connected AD domain
Please rejoin the AD domain from the administrative GUI
% restore in progress: Stopping ISE processes required for restore...35% completed
% restore in progress: Restoring ISE configuration database...40% completed
% restore in progress: Adjusting host data for upgrade...65% completed
UPGRADE STEP 1: Running ISE configuration DB schema upgrade...
- Running db sanity check to fix index corruption, if any...
UPGRADE STEP 2: Running ISE configuration data upgrade...
- Data upgrade step 1/67, NSFUpgradeService(1.2.1.127)... Done in 0 seconds.
- Data upgrade step 2/67, NetworkAccessUpgrade(1.2.1.127)... Done in 0 seconds.
- Data upgrade step 3/67, GuestUpgradeService(1.2.1.146)... Done in 43 seconds.
- Data upgrade step 4/67, NetworkAccessUpgrade(1.2.1.148)... Done in 2 seconds.
- Data upgrade step 5/67, NetworkAccessUpgrade(1.2.1.150)... Done in 2 seconds.
- Data upgrade step 6/67, NSFUpgradeService(1.2.1.181)... Done in 0 seconds.
- Data upgrade step 7/67, NSFUpgradeService(1.3.0.100)... Done in 0 seconds.
- Data upgrade step 8/67, RegisterPostureTypes(1.3.0.170)... Done in 0 seconds.
- Data upgrade step 9/67, ProfilerUpgradeService(1.3.0.187)... Done in 5 seconds.
- Data upgrade step 10/67, GuestUpgradeService(1.3.0.194)... Done in 2 seconds.
- Data upgrade step 11/67, NetworkAccessUpgrade(1.3.0.200)... Done in 0 seconds.
 Data upgrade step 12/67, GuestUpgradeService(1.3.0.208)... Done in 2 seconds.
- Data upgrade step 13/67, GuestUpgradeService(1.3.0.220)... Done in 0 seconds.
- Data upgrade step 14/67, RBACUpgradeService(1.3.0.228)... Done in 15 seconds.
- Data upgrade step 15/67, NetworkAccessUpgrade(1.3.0.230)... Done in 3 seconds.
- Data upgrade step 16/67, GuestUpgradeService(1.3.0.250)... Done in 0 seconds.
- Data upgrade step 17/67, NetworkAccessUpgrade(1.3.0.250)... Done in 0 seconds.
- Data upgrade step 18/67, RBACUpgradeService(1.3.0.334)... Done in 9 seconds.
- Data upgrade step 19/67, RBACUpgradeService(1.3.0.335)... Done in 9 seconds.
```

```
- Data upgrade step 20/67, ProfilerUpgradeService(1.3.0.360)... ... Done in 236 seconds.
- Data upgrade step 21/67, ProfilerUpgradeService(1.3.0.380)... Done in 4 seconds.
- Data upgrade step 22/67, NSFUpgradeService(1.3.0.401)... Done in 0 seconds.
- Data upgrade step 23/67, NSFUpgradeService(1.3.0.406)... Done in 0 seconds.
- Data upgrade step 24/67, NSFUpgradeService(1.3.0.410)... Done in 2 seconds.
- Data upgrade step 25/67, RBACUpgradeService(1.3.0.423)... Done in 0 seconds.
- Data upgrade step 26/67, NetworkAccessUpgrade(1.3.0.424)... Done in 0 seconds.
- Data upgrade step 27/67, RBACUpgradeService(1.3.0.433)... Done in 1 seconds.
- Data upgrade step 28/67, EgressUpgradeService(1.3.0.437)... Done in 1 seconds.
- Data upgrade step 29/67, NSFUpgradeService(1.3.0.438)... Done in 0 seconds.
- Data upgrade step 30/67, NSFUpgradeService(1.3.0.439)... Done in 0 seconds.
- Data upgrade step 31/67, CdaRegistration(1.3.0.446)... Done in 2 seconds.
- Data upgrade step 32/67, RBACUpgradeService(1.3.0.452)... Done in 16 seconds.
- Data upgrade step 33/67, NetworkAccessUpgrade(1.3.0.458)... Done in 0 seconds.
- Data upgrade step 34/67, NSFUpgradeService(1.3.0.461)... Done in 0 seconds.
- Data upgrade step 35/67, CertMgmtUpgradeService(1.3.0.462)... Done in 2 seconds.
- Data upgrade step 36/67, NetworkAccessUpgrade(1.3.0.476)... Done in 0 seconds.
- Data upgrade step 37/67, TokenUpgradeService(1.3.0.500)... Done in 1 seconds.
- Data upgrade step 38/67, NSFUpgradeService(1.3.0.508)... Done in 0 seconds.
- Data upgrade step 39/67, RBACUpgradeService(1.3.0.509)... Done in 17 seconds.
- Data upgrade step 40/67, NSFUpgradeService(1.3.0.526)... Done in 0 seconds.
- Data upgrade step 41/67, NSFUpgradeService(1.3.0.531)... Done in 0 seconds.
- Data upgrade step 42/67, MDMUpgradeService(1.3.0.536)... Done in 0 seconds.
- Data upgrade step 43/67, NSFUpgradeService(1.3.0.554)... Done in 0 seconds.
- Data upgrade step 44/67, NetworkAccessUpgrade(1.3.0.561)... Done in 3 seconds.
- Data upgrade step 45/67, RBACUpgradeService(1.3.0.563)... Done in 19 seconds.
- Data upgrade step 46/67, CertMgmtUpgradeService(1.3.0.615)... Done in 0 seconds.
- Data upgrade step 47/67, CertMgmtUpgradeService(1.3.0.616)... Done in 15 seconds.
- Data upgrade step 48/67, CertMgmtUpgradeService(1.3.0.617)... Done in 2 seconds.
- Data upgrade step 49/67, OcspServiceUpgradeRegistration(1.3.0.617)... Done in 0 seconds.
- Data upgrade step 50/67, NSFUpgradeService(1.3.0.630)... Done in 0 seconds.
- Data upgrade step 51/67, NSFUpgradeService(1.3.0.631)... Done in 0 seconds.
- Data upgrade step 52/67, CertMgmtUpgradeService(1.3.0.634)... Done in 0 seconds.
- Data upgrade step 53/67, RBACUpgradeService(1.3.0.650)... Done in 8 seconds.
- Data upgrade step 54/67, CertMgmtUpgradeService(1.3.0.653)... Done in 0 seconds.
- Data upgrade step 55/67, NodeGroupUpgradeService(1.3.0.655)... Done in 1 seconds.
- Data upgrade step 56/67, RBACUpgradeService(1.3.0.670)... Done in 4 seconds.
- Data upgrade step 57/67, ProfilerUpgradeService(1.3.0.670)... Done in 0 seconds.
- Data upgrade step 58/67, ProfilerUpgradeService(1.3.0.671)... Done in 0 seconds.
- Data upgrade step 59/67, ProfilerUpgradeService(1.3.0.675)...
.....Done in 2118 seconds.
- Data upgrade step 60/67, NSFUpgradeService(1.3.0.676)... Done in 1 seconds.
- Data upgrade step 61/67, AuthzUpgradeService(1.3.0.676)... Done in 20 seconds.
- Data upgrade step 62/67, GuestAccessUpgradeService(1.3.0.676)... ......Done in 454
seconds.
- Data upgrade step 63/67, NSFUpgradeService(1.3.0.694)... Done in 0 seconds.
- Data upgrade step 64/67, ProvisioningRegistration(1.3.0.700)... Done in 0 seconds.
- Data upgrade step 65/67, RegisterPostureTypes(1.3.0.705)... Done in 0 seconds.
- Data upgrade step 66/67, CertMgmtUpgradeService(1.3.0.727)... Done in 0 seconds.
- Data upgrade step 67/67, ProvisioningUpgradeService(1.3.105.181)... .Done in 103 seconds.
UPGRADE STEP 3: Running ISE configuration data upgrade for node specific data...
% restore in progress: Restoring logs...75% completed
% restore in progress: Restarting ISE Services...90% completed
Stopping ISE Monitoring & Troubleshooting Log Processor...
ISE Identity Mapping Service is disabled
ISE pxGrid processes are disabled
Stopping ISE Application Server...
Stopping ISE Certificate Authority Service ...
Stopping ISE Profiler Database ...
Stopping ISE Monitoring & Troubleshooting Session Database...
Stopping ISE AD Connector...
Stopping ISE Database processes...
Starting ISE Monitoring & Troubleshooting Session Database...
Starting ISE Profiler Database...
```

```
Starting ISE Application Server...
Starting ISE Certificate Authority Service...
Starting ISE Monitoring & Troubleshooting Log Processor...
Starting ISE AD Connector...
Note: ISE Processes are initializing. Use 'show application status ise'
        CLI to verify all processes are in running state.
% restore in progress: Completing Restore...100% completed
ise/admin#
```

### **Restoring Cisco ISE Operational Data from the Backup**

To restore Cisco ISE operational data from the backup, use the following command:

restore mybackup-OPS-130103-0019.tar.gpg repository myrepository encryption-key plain lablab12

#### Example

```
ise/admin# restore mybackup-OPS-130103-0019.tar.gpg repository myrepository
encryption-key plain lablab12
% Warning: Do not use Ctrl-C or close this terminal window until the restore completes.
Initiating restore. Please wait ...
% restore in progress: Starting Restore ... 10% completed
% restore in progress: Retrieving backup file from Repository...20% completed
% restore in progress: Decrypting backup data...40% completed
% restore in progress: Extracting backup data...50% completed
Stopping ISE Monitoring & Troubleshooting Log Processor...
Stopping ISE Application Server...
Stopping ISE Profiler DB...
Stopping ISE Monitoring & Troubleshooting Session Database...
Stopping ISE Database processes...
% restore in progress: starting dbrestore......55% completed
% restore in progress: ending dbrestore.....75% completed
checking for upgrade
Starting M&T DB upgrade
ISE Database processes already running, PID: 30124
ISE M&T Session Database is already running, PID: 484
Starting ISE Profiler DB...
Starting ISE Application Server...
ISE M&T Log Processor is already running, PID: 837
Note: ISE Processes are initializing. Use 'show application status ise'
      CLI to verify all processes are in running state.
% restore in progress: Completing Restore...100% completed
ise/admin#
```

### Restoring Cisco ISE Configuration Data and Cisco ADE OS data from the Backup

To restore Cisco ISE configuration data including Cisco ISE ADE OS data, use the following command:

**restore** *mybackup-CFG-130405-0044.tar.gpg* **repository** *myrepository* **encryption-key plain** *Mykey123* **include-adeos** 

```
ise/admin# restore mybackup-CFG-130405-0044.tar.gpg repository myrepository encryption-key
plain Mykey123 include-adeos
% Warning: Do not use Ctrl-C or close this terminal window until the restore completes.
Initiating restore. Please wait...
```

% restore in progress: Starting Restore...10% completed % restore in progress: Retrieving backup file from Repository...20% completed % restore in progress: Decrypting backup data...25% completed % restore in progress: Extracting backup data...30% completed % restore in progress: Stopping ISE processes required for restore...35% completed % restore in progress: Restoring ISE configuration database...40% completed % restore in progress: Updating Database metadata...70% completed % restore in progress: Restoring logs...75% completed % restore in progress: Restoring ISE Database synchup...80% completed % restore in progress: Completing Restore...100% completed % restore in progress: Completing Restore...100% completed Broadcast message from root (pts/2) (Fri Apr 5 01:40:04 2013): The system is going down for reboot NOW! Broadcast message from root (pts/2) (Fri Apr 5 01:40:04 2013): The system is going down for reboot NOW! ise/admin#

## rmdir

To remove an existing directory, use the **rmdir** command in EXEC mode.

rmdir directory-name

Syntax Description	directory-name	Directory name. Supports up to 80 alphanumeric characters.
Command Default	No default behavior or values.	
Command Modes	EXEC	
Command History	Release	Modification
	2.0.0.306	This command was introduced.

```
ise/admin# mkdir disk:/test
ise/admin# dir
Directory of disk:/
       4096 May 06 2010 13:34:49 activemq-data/
       4096 May 06 2010 13:40:59 logs/
      16384 Mar 01 2010 16:07:27 lost+found/
       4096 May 06 2010 13:42:53 target/
       4096 May 07 2010 12:26:04 test/
Usage for disk: filesystem
                  181067776 bytes total used
                19084521472 bytes free
                20314165248 bytes available
ise/admin#
ise/admin# rmdir disk:/test
ise/admin# dir
Directory of disk:/
4096 May 06 2010 13:34:49 activemq-data/
       4096 May 06 2010 13:40:59 logs/
      16384 Mar 01 2010 16:07:27 lost+found/
      4096 May 06 2010 13:42:53 target/
Usage for disk: filesystem
                  181063680 bytes total used
                19084525568 bytes free
                20314165248 bytes available
ise/admin#
```

# ssh

ssh

To start an encrypted session with a remote system, use the ssh command in EXEC mode.

	Note	An administrator or user	An administrator or user can use this command				
		h [{ip-address   hostname}] h delete host {ip-address   i	<pre>{] [username] [ port {port number   version {1 / 2}]   hostname}</pre>				
Syntax Description		o-address	IPv4/IPv6 address of the remote system. Supports up to 64 alphanumeric characters.				
	hc	ostname	Hostname of the remote system. Supports up to 64 alphanumeric character				
	us	sername	Username of the user logging in through SSH.				
	pc	ort	(Optional). Indicates the port number of the remote host.				
	po	ort number	The valid range of ports is from 0 to 65,535. The default port is 22.				
	ve	ersion	(Optional). Indicates the version number.				
	ve	ersion number	The SSH version number 1 and 2. The default SSH version is 2.				
	de	elete	Deletes the SSH fingerprint for a specific host.				
	ho	əst	Hostname of the remote system for which the host key will be deleted.				
	ip-	p-address	IPv4/IPv6 address of the remote system. Supports up to 64 alphanumeric characters.				
	ho	ostname	Hostname of the remote system. Supports up to 64 alphanumeric character				
Command Default	— Dis	sabled.					
Command Modes	EX	KEC					
Command History	Re	elease	Modification				
	2.0	0.0.306	This command was introduced.				
Usage Guidelines	serv		system to make a secure, encrypted connection to another remote system or nd encryption, the SSH client allows for secure communication over an insecure				



Note

Cisco ISE initiates outbound SSH or SFTP connections in FIPS mode even if FIPS mode is not enabled on ISE. Ensure that the remote SSH or SFTP servers that communicate with ISE allow FIPS 140-2 approved cryptographic algorithms.

Cisco ISE uses embedded FIPS 140-2 validated cryptographic modules. For details of the FIPS compliance claims, see the FIPS Compliance Letter.

### Example 1

```
ise/admin# ssh 172.79.21.96 admin port 22 version 2
ssh: connect to host 172.79.21.96 port 22: No route to host
ise/admin#
```

```
ise/admin# ssh delete host ise
ise/admin#
```

## tech

To dump traffic on a selected network interface, use the tech command in EXEC mode.

Syntax Description	dumptcp	Dumps TCP package to the console.				
	interface-number	Gigabit Ethernet interface number (0 to 3).				
	count	Specifies a maximum package count, and default is continuous (no limit).				
	package-count	Supports 1–10000.				
	iostat	Dumps Central Processing Unit (CPU) statistics and input/output statistics devices and partitions to the console for every 3 seconds. See Linux iostat command.				
	iotop	Provides accurate I/O usage per process on ISE node.				
	killgdb	Kill the GDB Process based on the ProcessID				
	mpstat	Dumps processors related information sent to the console. See Linux mpsta command.				
	netstat       Dumps network related information sent to the console for every 3         Linux netstat command.					
	topDumps a dynamic real-time view of a running system, which runs in bate for every 5 seconds. See Linux top command.					
	vmstat         Dumps summary information of memory, processes, and paging for seconds. See Linux vmstat command.					
Command Default	Disabled.					
Command Modes	EXEC					
Command History	Release	Modification				
	2.0.0.306	This command was introduced.				
Usage Guidelines	If you see <i>bad UDP cksum</i> warnings in the tech dumptep output, it may not be a cause for concern. The <b>tech dumptep</b> command examines outgoing packets before they exit through the Ethernet microprocessor. Most modern Ethernet chips calculate checksums on outgoing packets, and so the operating system software stack does not. Hence, it is normal to see outgoing packets declared as <i>bad UDP cksum</i> .					
	Example 1					
	ise/admin# tech dumptcp 0 cc Invoking tcpdump. Press Cont tcpdump: listening on eth0,					

```
2 packets captured
2 packets received by filter
0 packets dropped by kernel
02:38:14.869291 IP (tos 0x0, ttl 110, id 4793, offset 0, flags [DF], proto: TCP (6), length:
40) 10.77.202.52.1598 > 172.21.79.91.22: ., cksum 0xel05 (correct),
234903779:234903779(0) ack 664498841 win 63344
02:38:14.869324 IP (tos 0x0, ttl 64, id 19495, offset 0, flags [DF], proto: TCP (6), length:
200) 172.21.79.91.22 > 10.77.202.52.1598: P 49:209(160) ack 0 win
12096
ise/admin#
```

### Example 2

ise/admin# tech iostat								
Linux 2.6.18-348.el5 (ise) 02/25/13								
avg-cpu:	%user	%nice	Ssystem Siow	ait %steal	%idle			
	7.26	0.73	4.27 0	.77 0.00	86.97			
Device:		tps	Blk_read/s	Blk_wrtn/s	Blk_read	Blk_wrtn		
sda		16.05	415.47	1802.16	3761049	16314264		
sda1		0.01	0.23	0.00	2053	22		
sda2		0.02	0.22	0.04	1982	354		
sda3		0.01	0.29	0.02	2626	152		
sda4		0.00	0.00	0.00	14	0		
sda5		0.00	0.16	0.00	1479	0		
sda6		0.49	0.24	7.45	2189	67400		
sda7		15.51	414.27	1794.66	3750186	16246336		
ise/admin	#							

### **Example 3**

ise/admin# t	tech mp	ostat								
Linux 2.6.18	3-348.6	el5 (ise)		02/25/	13					
02:41:25	CPU	%user	%nice	%sys	%iowait	%irq	%soft	%steal	%idle	intr/s
02:41:25	all	7.07	0.70	3.98	0.74	0.02	0.14	0.00	87.34	1015.49
ise/admin#										

tech

# terminal length

To set the number of lines on the current terminal screen for the current session, use the **terminal length** command in EXEC mode.

terminal length integer

Syntax Description	length	Sets the number of lines on the current terminal screen for the current sessi
	integer	Number of lines on the screen. Contains between 0 to 511 lines, inclusive. value of zero (0) disables pausing between screens of output.
Command Default	The default number of lines	s is 24 on the current terminal screen for the current session.
Command Modes	EXEC	
Command History	Release	Modification
	2.0.0.306	This command was introduced.
Usage Guidelines	The system uses the length	value to determine when to pause during multiple-screen output.
	Example	

ise/admin# terminal length 24
ise/admin#

# terminal session-timeout

To set the inactivity timeout for all sessions, use the terminal session-timeout command in EXEC mode.

terminal session-timeout minutes

Syntax Description	session-timeout	Sets the inactivity timeout for all sessions.	
	minutes	Number of minutes for the inactivity timeout. The valid range is from 0 to Zero (0) disables the timeout.	
Command Default	The default session-timeout is 30 minutes.		
Command Modes	EXEC		
Command History	Release	Modification	
	2.0.0.306	This command was introduced.	
Usage Guidelines	Setting the <b>terminal session-timeout</b> command to zero (0) results in no timeout being set.		
	Example		

ise/admin# terminal session-timeout 40
ise/admin#

## terminal session-welcome

To set a welcome message on the system for all users who log in to the system, use the **terminal session-welcome** command in EXEC mode.

terminal session-welcome string

Syntax Description	session-welcome	Sets a welcome message on the system for all users who log in to the sy	
	string	Welcome message. Supports up to 2023 alphanumeric characters. XML r characters are not allowed.	
Command Default	No default behavior or values.		
Command Modes	EXEC		
Command History	Release	Modification	
	2.0.0.306	This command was introduced.	
Usage Guidelines	Specify a welcome message that will appear on the screen on top of the command prompt when you log in to the CLI.		
	Example		

ise/admin# terminal session-welcome Welcome
ise/admin#

# terminal terminal-type

To specify the type of terminal connected to the current line for the current session, use the **terminal** *terminal-type* command in EXEC mode.

terminal terminal-type

Syntax Description	terminal-type	Specifies the type of terminal connected. The default terminal type is V	
	type	Defines the terminal name and type, and permits terminal negotiation b that provide that type of service. Supports up to 80 alphanumeric charac	
Command Default	VT100		
Command Modes	EXEC		
Command History	Release	Modification	
	2.0.0.306	This command was introduced.	
Usage Guidelines	Indicates the terminal type if it is different from VT100.		
	You can also use the <b>show terminal</b> command to view the information on terminal type.		

```
ise/admin# terminal terminal-type vt220
ise/admin#
```

## traceroute

To discover the routes that packets take when traveling to their destination address, use the **traceroute** command in EXEC mode.

traceroute [ip-address | hostname]

Syntax Description	ip-address	IPv4 address of the remote system. Supports up to 64 alphanumeric charac
	hostname	Hostname of the remote system. Supports up to 64 alphanumeric characters
Command Default	No default behavior or values.	
Command Modes	- EXEC	
Command History	Release	Modification
	2.0.0.306	This command was introduced.

```
ise/admin# traceroute 172.16.0.11
traceroute to 172.16.0.11 (172.16.0.11), 30 hops max, 38 byte packets
1 172.16.0.11 0.067 ms 0.036 ms 0.032 ms
ise/admin#
```

# undebug

To disable debugging functions, use the **undebug** command in EXEC mode.

undebug [ all | application | backup-restore | cdp | config | copy | icmp | locks | logging | snmp | system | transfer | user | utils]

<ul> <li>history—Disables history debug output for backup-restore.</li> <li>restore—Disables restore debug output for backup-restore.</li> <li>Cdp</li> <li>Cisco Discovery Protocol configuration files.</li> <li>all—Disables all Cisco Discovery Protocol configuration debug output for Cisco Discovery I</li> <li>config—Disables configuration debug output for Cisco Discovery I</li> </ul>			
<ul> <li>all—Disables all application debug output.</li> <li>install—Disables application operation debug output.</li> <li>operation—Disables application operation debug output.</li> <li>uninstall—Disables application uninstall debug output.</li> <li>uninstall—Disables all debug output for backup-restore.</li> <li>backup-logs—Disables backup-logs debug output for backup-restore.</li> <li>backup-logs—Disables history debug output for backup-restore.</li> <li>instory—Disables instory debug output for backup-restore.</li> <li>restore—Disables all Cisco Discovery Protocol configuration debug output for Cisco Discovery Protocol configuration debug output.</li> <li>infra—Disables all Configuration debug output.</li> <li>backup—Disables all configuration debug output.</li> <li>backup—Disables all configuration debug output.</li> <li>clock—Disables clock configuration debug output.</li> <li>infra—Disables network configuration debug output.</li> <li>intra—Disables network configuration debug output.</li> <li>intra—Disables network configuration</li></ul>	Syntax Description	all	Disables all debugging.
<ul> <li>install—Disables application install debug output.</li> <li>operation—Disables application operation debug output.</li> <li>uninstall—Disables application uninstall debug output.</li> <li>backup-restore</li> <li>Backs up and restores files.         <ul> <li>all—Disables all debug output for backup-restore.</li> <li>backup-Disables backup debug output for backup-restore.</li> <li>backup-Disables nestore debug output for backup-restore.</li> <li>restore—Disables restore debug output for backup-restore.</li> <li>cdp</li> <li>Cisco Discovery Protocol configuration files.</li> <li>all—Disables all Cisco Discovery Protocol configuration debug output for Cisco Discovery Protocol configuration debug output.</li> <li>infra—Disables all Cisco Discovery Protocol configuration debug output.</li> <li>backup—Disables all configuration debug output.</li> <li>backup—Disables backup configuration debug output.</li> <li>clock—Disables configuration debug output.</li> <li>clock—Disables configuration infrastructure debug output.</li> <li>infra—Disables configuration infrastructure debug output.</li> <li>kron—Disables configuration infrastructure debug output.</li> <li>kron—Disables configuration infrastructure debug output.</li> <li>network—Disables network configuration debug output.</li> <li>repository—Disables network configuration debug output.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>		application	Application files.
<ul> <li>operation—Disables application operation debug output.</li> <li>uninstall—Disables application uninstall debug output.</li> <li>backup-restore</li> <li>Backs up and restores files.         <ul> <li>all—Disables all debug output for backup-restore.</li> <li>backup—Disables backup debug output for backup-restore.</li> <li>backup-Disables backup logs—Disables backup logs debug output for backup-restore.</li> <li>backup-Disables backup output for backup-restore.</li> <li>backup-Disables backup logs—Disables backup logs debug output for backup-restore.</li> <li>restore—Disables restore debug output for backup-restore.</li> </ul> </li> <li>cdp</li> <li>Cisco Discovery Protocol configuration files.         <ul> <li>all—Disables all Cisco Discovery Protocol configuration debug output for Cisco Discovery I over protocol configuration debug output for Cisco Discovery I over protocol configuration debug output for Cisco Discovery Protocol configuration files.</li> <li>all—Disables infrastructure debug output for Cisco Discovery I over protocol configuration debug output.</li> <li>backup—Disables all configuration debug output.</li> <li>backup—Disables all configuration debug output.</li> <li>clock—Disables all configuration debug output.</li> <li>clock—Disables cock configuration debug output.</li> <li>clock—Disables cock configuration debug output.</li> <li>infra—Disables configuration infrastructure debug output.</li> <li>infra—Disables configuration infrastructure debug output.</li> <li>infra—Disables configuration debug output.</li> <li>infra—Disables configuration infrastructure debug output.</li> <li>infra—Disables network configuration debug output.</li> <li>inetwork—Disables network configuration debug output.</li> <li>repository—Disa</li></ul></li></ul>			• all—Disables all application debug output.
<ul> <li>uninstall—Disables application uninstall debug output.</li> <li>backup-restore</li> <li>Backs up and restores files.         <ul> <li>all—Disables all debug output for backup-restore.</li> <li>backup—Disables backup debug output for backup-restore.</li> <li>backup-logs—Disables backup-logs debug output for backup-restore.</li> <li>backup-logs—Disables backup-logs debug output for backup-restore.</li> <li>backup-logs—Disables restore debug output for backup-restore.</li> <li>restore—Disables restore debug output for backup-restore.</li> </ul> </li> <li>cdp</li> <li>Cisco Discovery Protocol configuration files.         <ul> <li>all—Disables all Cisco Discovery Protocol configuration debug output for Cisco Discovery I rotocol configuration debug output for Cisco Discovery Protocol configuration debug output.</li> <li>config</li> <li>Configuration files.</li> <li>all—Disables infrastructure debug output.</li> <li>backup—Disables backup configuration debug output.</li> <li>clock—Disables cock configuration debug output.</li> <li>clock—Disables cool configuration infrastructure debug output.</li> <li>infra—Disables network configuration debug output.</li> <li>inetwork—Disables network configuration debug output.</li> <li>inetwo</li></ul></li></ul>			• install—Disables application install debug output.
backup-restore       Backs up and restores files.         • all—Disables all debug output for backup-restore.       • backup—Disables backup debug output for backup-restore.         • backup-logs—Disables backup-logs debug output for backup-restore.       • backup-logs—Disables history debug output for backup-restore.         • backup-logs       -Disables nestore debug output for backup-restore.         • restore—Disables restore debug output for backup-restore.       • restore—Disables restore debug output for backup-restore.         cdp       Cisco Discovery Protocol configuration files.         • all—Disables all Cisco Discovery Protocol configuration debug output for Cisco Discovery P         config       Config—Disables configuration debug output for Cisco Discovery P         config       Configuration files.         • all—Disables all configuration debug output.       • backup—Disables backup configuration debug output.         • backup—Disables clock configuration debug output.       • backup—Disables clock configuration debug output.         • clock—Disables clock configuration debug output.       • infra—Disables clock configuration debug output.         • kron—Disables configuration debug output.       • kron—Disables configuration debug output.         • kron—Disables configuration debug output.       • network—Disables configuration debug output.         • repository—Disables network configuration debug output.       • repository—Disables repository configuration debug output. </td <td></td> <td>• operation—Disables application operation debug output.</td>			• operation—Disables application operation debug output.
<ul> <li>all—Disables all debug output for backup-restore.</li> <li>backup—Disables backup debug output for backup-restore.</li> <li>backup-logs—Disables backup-logs debug output for backup-restore.</li> <li>bistory—Disables backup-logs debug output for backup-restore.</li> <li>restore—Disables restore debug output for backup-restore.</li> <li>restore—Disables restore debug output for backup-restore.</li> <li>all—Disables all Cisco Discovery Protocol configuration files.</li> <li>all—Disables all Cisco Discovery Protocol configuration debug output for Cisco Discovery I</li> <li>infra—Disables infrastructure debug output for Cisco Discovery P</li> <li>config</li> <li>Configuration files.</li> <li>all—Disables all configuration debug output.</li> <li>backup—Disables backup configuration debug output.</li> <li>clock—Disables lock configuration debug output.</li> <li>infra—Disables lock configuration debug output.</li> <li>infra—Disables configuration debug output.</li> <li>clock—Disables configuration debug output.</li> <li>infra—Disables network configuration debug output.</li> <li>inetwork—Disables network configuration debug output.</li> </ul>			• uninstall—Disables application uninstall debug output.
<ul> <li>backup—Disables backup debug output for backup-restore.</li> <li>backup-logs—Disables backup-logs debug output for backup-restore.</li> <li>bistory—Disables history debug output for backup-restore.</li> <li>restore—Disables restore debug output for backup-restore.</li> <li>cdp</li> <li>Cisco Discovery Protocol configuration files.</li> <li>all—Disables all Cisco Discovery Protocol configuration debug output for Cisco Discovery I</li> <li>infra—Disables infrastructure debug output for Cisco Discovery P</li> <li>config</li> <li>Configuration files.</li> <li>all—Disables all configuration debug output.</li> <li>backup—Disables backup—Disables backup configuration debug output.</li> <li>clock—Disables configuration debug output.</li> <li>clock—Disables configuration debug output.</li> <li>clock—Disables configuration debug output.</li> <li>infra—Disables configuration debug output.</li> <li>clock—Disables configuration debug output.</li> <li>infra—Disables configuration debug output.</li> <li>clock—Disables configuration debug output.</li> <li>infra—Disables configuration debug output.</li> </ul>		backup-restore	Backs up and restores files.
<ul> <li>backup-logs—Disables backup-logs debug output for backup-restore.</li> <li>history—Disables history debug output for backup-restore.</li> <li>restore—Disables restore debug output for backup-restore.</li> <li>cdp</li> <li>Cisco Discovery Protocol configuration files.</li> <li>all—Disables all Cisco Discovery Protocol configuration debug output for Cisco Discovery Protocol configuration files.</li> <li>all—Disables infrastructure debug output for Cisco Discovery Protocol configuration files.</li> <li>all—Disables all configuration debug output.</li> <li>backup—Disables backup configuration debug output.</li> <li>clock—Disables clock configuration debug output.</li> <li>infra—Disables configuration infrastructure debug output.</li> <li>infra—Disables configuration debug output.</li> <li>infra—Disables configuration debug output.</li> <li>infra—Disables configuration debug output.</li> <li>infra—Disables configuration debug output.</li> <li>inetwork—Disables network configuration debug output.</li> <li>repository—Disables repository configuration debug output.</li> </ul>			• all—Disables all debug output for backup-restore.
<ul> <li>history—Disables history debug output for backup-restore.</li> <li>restore—Disables restore debug output for backup-restore.</li> <li>cdp</li> <li>Cisco Discovery Protocol configuration files.</li> <li>all—Disables all Cisco Discovery Protocol configuration debug or</li> <li>config—Disables configuration debug output for Cisco Discovery P</li> <li>infra—Disables infrastructure debug output for Cisco Discovery P</li> <li>config</li> <li>Configuration files.</li> <li>all—Disables all configuration debug output.</li> <li>backup—Disables all configuration debug output.</li> <li>backup—Disables lock configuration debug output.</li> <li>clock—Disables clock configuration debug output.</li> <li>infra—Disables configuration infrastructure debug output.</li> <li>kron—Disables configuration debug output.</li> <li>network—Disables network configuration debug output.</li> <li>repository—Disables network configuration debug output.</li> </ul>			<ul> <li>backup—Disables backup debug output for backup-restore.</li> </ul>
<ul> <li>restore—Disables restore debug output for backup-restore.</li> <li>Cdp</li> <li>Cisco Discovery Protocol configuration files.         <ul> <li>all—Disables all Cisco Discovery Protocol configuration debug output for Cisco Discovery I</li> <li>config—Disables configuration debug output for Cisco Discovery P</li> </ul> </li> <li>config</li> <li>Configuration files.         <ul> <li>all—Disables all configuration debug output for Cisco Discovery P</li> <li>config</li> <li>Configuration files.</li> <li>all—Disables all configuration debug output.</li> <li>backup—Disables backup configuration debug output.</li> <li>clock—Disables clock configuration debug output.</li> <li>infra—Disables configuration infrastructure debug output.</li> <li>infra—Disables configuration debug output.</li> <li>wrom—Disables configuration debug output.</li> <li>infra—Disables configuration debug output.</li> <li>wrom—Disables configuration debug output.</li> <li>wrom—Disables configuration debug output.</li> <li>wrom—Disables network configuration debug output.</li> <li>network—Disables repository configuration debug output.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>			<ul> <li>backup-logs—Disables backup-logs debug output for backup-restored</li> </ul>
cdp       Cisco Discovery Protocol configuration files.         • all—Disables all Cisco Discovery Protocol configuration debug outor of config—Disables configuration debug output for Cisco Discovery P         • infra—Disables infrastructure debug output for Cisco Discovery P         • config       Configuration files.         • all—Disables all configuration debug output.         • backup—Disables all configuration debug output.         • backup—Disables configuration debug output.         • backup—Disables configuration debug output.         • clock—Disables configuration infrastructure debug output.         • infra—Disables configuration debug output.         • infra—Disables configuration debug output.         • infra—Disables configuration debug output.         • repository—Disables network configuration debug output.			<ul> <li>history—Disables history debug output for backup-restore.</li> </ul>
<ul> <li>all—Disables all Cisco Discovery Protocol configuration debug of config—Disables configuration debug output for Cisco Discovery P</li> <li>infra—Disables infrastructure debug output for Cisco Discovery P</li> <li>config</li> <li>Configuration files.</li> <li>all—Disables all configuration debug output.</li> <li>backup—Disables backup configuration debug output.</li> <li>clock—Disables configuration debug output.</li> <li>infra—Disables configuration debug output.</li> <li>infra—Disables configuration debug output.</li> <li>clock—Disables configuration debug output.</li> <li>infra—Disables configuration debug output.</li> <li>kron—Disables configuration debug output.</li> <li>network—Disables network configuration debug output.</li> <li>repository—Disables repository configuration debug output.</li> </ul>			• restore—Disables restore debug output for backup-restore.
<ul> <li>config—Disables configuration debug output for Cisco Discovery P</li> <li>infra—Disables infrastructure debug output for Cisco Discovery P</li> <li>config</li> <li>Configuration files.</li> <li>all—Disables all configuration debug output.</li> <li>backup—Disables backup configuration debug output.</li> <li>clock—Disables clock configuration debug output.</li> <li>infra—Disables configuration infrastructure debug output.</li> <li>kron—Disables command scheduler configuration debug output.</li> <li>network—Disables network configuration debug output.</li> </ul>		cdp	Cisco Discovery Protocol configuration files.
<ul> <li>infra—Disables infrastructure debug output for Cisco Discovery P</li> <li>config</li> <li>Configuration files.</li> <li>all—Disables all configuration debug output.</li> <li>backup—Disables backup configuration debug output.</li> <li>clock—Disables clock configuration debug output.</li> <li>infra—Disables configuration infrastructure debug output.</li> <li>infra—Disables configuration infrastructure debug output.</li> <li>kron—Disables command scheduler configuration debug output.</li> <li>network—Disables network configuration debug output.</li> <li>repository—Disables repository configuration debug output.</li> </ul>			<ul> <li>all—Disables all Cisco Discovery Protocol configuration debug or</li> </ul>
configConfiguration files.• all—Disables all configuration debug output.• backup—Disables backup configuration debug output.• clock—Disables clock configuration debug output.• infra—Disables configuration infrastructure debug output.• kron—Disables command scheduler configuration debug output.• network—Disables network configuration debug output.• repository—Disables repository configuration debug output.			<ul> <li>config—Disables configuration debug output for Cisco Discovery F</li> </ul>
<ul> <li>all—Disables all configuration debug output.</li> <li>backup—Disables backup configuration debug output.</li> <li>clock—Disables clock configuration debug output.</li> <li>infra—Disables configuration infrastructure debug output.</li> <li>kron—Disables command scheduler configuration debug output.</li> <li>network—Disables network configuration debug output.</li> <li>repository—Disables repository configuration debug output.</li> </ul>			• infra—Disables infrastructure debug output for Cisco Discovery P
<ul> <li>backup—Disables backup configuration debug output.</li> <li>clock—Disables clock configuration debug output.</li> <li>infra—Disables configuration infrastructure debug output.</li> <li>kron—Disables command scheduler configuration debug output.</li> <li>network—Disables network configuration debug output.</li> <li>repository—Disables repository configuration debug output.</li> </ul>		config	Configuration files.
<ul> <li>clock—Disables clock configuration debug output.</li> <li>infra—Disables configuration infrastructure debug output.</li> <li>kron—Disables command scheduler configuration debug output.</li> <li>network—Disables network configuration debug output.</li> <li>repository—Disables repository configuration debug output.</li> </ul>			• all—Disables all configuration debug output.
<ul> <li>infra—Disables configuration infrastructure debug output.</li> <li>kron—Disables command scheduler configuration debug output.</li> <li>network—Disables network configuration debug output.</li> <li>repository—Disables repository configuration debug output.</li> </ul>			<ul> <li>backup—Disables backup configuration debug output.</li> </ul>
<ul> <li>kron—Disables command scheduler configuration debug output.</li> <li>network—Disables network configuration debug output.</li> <li>repository—Disables repository configuration debug output.</li> </ul>			<ul> <li>clock—Disables clock configuration debug output.</li> </ul>
<ul> <li>network—Disables network configuration debug output.</li> <li>repository—Disables repository configuration debug output.</li> </ul>			• infra—Disables configuration infrastructure debug output.
• repository—Disables repository configuration debug output.			• kron—Disables command scheduler configuration debug output.
			<ul> <li>network—Disables network configuration debug output.</li> </ul>
• service—Disables service configuration debug output.			• repository—Disables repository configuration debug output.
			• service—Disables service configuration debug output.

	сору	Copy commands.
	icmp	ICMP echo response configuration.
		all—Disable all debug output for ICMP echo response configuration. Set le between 0 and 7, with 0 being severe and 7 being all.
	locks	Resource locking.
		• all—Disables all resource locking debug output.
		• file—Disables file locking debug output.
	logging	Logging configuration files.
		all—Disables all debug output for logging configuration.
	snmp	SNMP configuration files.
		all—Disables all debug output for SNMP configuration.
	system	System files.
		• all—Disables all system files debug output.
		• id—Disables system ID debug output.
		• info—Disables system info debug output.
		• init—Disables system init debug output.
	transfer	File transfer.
	user	User management.
		• all—Disables all user management debug output.
		<ul> <li>password-policy—Disables user management debug output for password-policy.</li> </ul>
	utils	Utilities configuration files.
		all—Disables all utilities configuration debug output.
mmand Default	No default behavior or values.	
ommand Modes	EXEC	
ommand History	Release	Modification
	2.0.0.306	This command was introduced.

#### Example

ise/admin# undebug all
ise/admin#

# which

To display the contents of commands available in admin CLI, use the which command in EXEC mode.

	which	
Syntax Description	This command has no keywords and arguments.	
Command Default	No default behavior or values.	
Command Modes	EXEC	
Command History	Release	Modification
	2.0.0.306	This command was introduced.
Usage Guidelines	<b>which</b> is a hidden command. Although <b>which</b> is available in Cisco ISE, the CLI interactive Help does n display it if you attempt to view it by entering a question mark at the command line.	
	Example	
	The following example sho	we we with the two the two the two the two two the two
	[ 2]. application	configure <string> install<string><string> remove<string></string></string></string></string>

6]. application start<STRING>
7]. application start<STRING> safe
8]. application stop<STRING>

[ [

[ 9]. application upgrade cleanup [ 10]. application upgrade prepare<STRING><STRING>

### write

To copy, display, or erase Cisco ISE server configurations, use the **write** command with the appropriate argument in EXEC mode.

write [ erase | memory | terminal ]

Syntax Description	erase	Erases the startup configuration. This option is disabled in Cisco ISE.		
	memory	Copies the running configuration to the startup configuration.		
	terminal	Copies the running configuration to console.		
Command Default	No default behavior or valu	es.		
Command Modes	EXEC			
Command History	Release	Modification		
	2.0.0.306	This command was introduced.		
Usage Guidelines	Using the <b>write</b> command with the <b>erase</b> option is disabled in Cisco ISE.			
If you use the write command with the erase option, Cisco ISE displays the following e		nd with the erase option, Cisco ISE displays the following error message:		
	% Warning: 'write erase' functionality has been disabled by application: ise			
	Example 1			
	ise/admin# write memory Generating configuratio ise/admin#			
	Example 2			
	ise/admin# write termin Generating configuratio !			

hostname ise



# **Cisco ISE CLI Commands in EXEC Show Mode**

This chapter describes **show** commands in EXEC mode that are used to display the Cisco ISE settings and are among the most useful commands. Each of the commands in this chapter is followed by a brief description of its use, command syntax, usage guidelines, and one or more examples.

- show, on page 109
- show application, on page 110
- show backup, on page 112
- show banner, on page 114
- show cdp, on page 115
- show clock, on page 117
- show container, on page 118
- show cpu, on page 122
- show crypto, on page 124
- show disks, on page 125
- show icmp-status, on page 127
- show interface, on page 129
- show inventory, on page 131
- show ip, on page 133
- show ipv6 route, on page 134
- show logging, on page 135
- show logins, on page 138
- show memory, on page 139
- show ntp, on page 140
- show ports, on page 141
- show process, on page 143
- show repository, on page 145
- show restore, on page 147
- show running-config, on page 148
- show snmp engineid, on page 150
- show snmp user, on page 151
- show startup-config, on page 152
- show tech-support, on page 154
- show terminal, on page 156
- show timezone, on page 157

I

- show timezones, on page 158
- show udi, on page 159
- show uptime, on page 160
- show users, on page 161
- show version, on page 162

### show

	To show the running system information, use the <b>show</b> command in EXEC mode.	
	show keyword	
Command Default	No default behavior or value	èS.
Command Modes	EXEC	
Command History	Release	Modification
	2.0.0.306	This command was introduced.
Usage Guidelines	All <b>show</b> commands require at least one keyword to function.	
	Example	

ise/admin# show application
<name> <Description>
ise Cisco Identity Services Engine
ise/admin#

# show application

To show installed application packages on the system, use the **show application** command in EXEC mode.

**show application** > *file-name* 

show application [status {application\_name}]

show application [version {application\_name}]

Syntax Description	>	Redirects output to a file.
	file-name	Name of the file to store the Cisco ISE application information.
	status	Displays the status of the installed application.
	version	Displays the application version for an installed application (Cisco ISE).
	application_name	Name of the installed application.
		Output modifier variables:
		• begin—Matched pattern. Supports up to 80 alphanumeric characters.
		• count—Count the number of lines in the output. Add number after the v count.
		—Output modifier variables for count.
		• end—End with line that matches. Supports up to 80 alphanumeric charac
		• exclude—Exclude lines that match. Supports up to 80 alphanumeric characters.
		• include—Include lines that match. Supports up to 80 alphanumeric characters.
		<ul> <li>last—Display last few lines of output. Add number after the word last Supports up to 80 lines to display. Default 10.</li> </ul>
		-Output modifier variables for last.
Command Default	No default behavior or values.	

<b>Command Default</b>	No default behavior or values.	
Command Modes	EXEC	
Command History	Release	Modification
	2.0.0.306	This command was introduced.
Usage Guidelines	To view the application status an commands.	d version about installed packages on the system, use the show application

#### **Example 1**

```
ise/admin# show application
<name> <Description>
ise Cisco Identity Services Engine
ise/admin#
```

#### Example 2

#### **Example 2**

#### Example 3

Cisco ISE includes the status of processes that are optional (persona-based). Processes like pxGrid, Certificate Authority, M&T, and Identity Mapping Services can be in any one of the following states:

- Running—Cisco ISE services are up and running
- Not Running-Cisco ISE services are shut down
- Disabled-Cisco ISE services are disabled

ise/admin# show application status ise		
ISE PROCESS NAME	STATE	PROCESS ID
Database Listener Database Server Application Server Profiler Database AD Connector M&T Session Database M&T Log Processor Certificate Authority Service	running running running running running running running running running	3688 41 PROCESSES 6041 4533 6447 2363 6324 6263
<pre>pxGrid Infrastructure Service pxGrid Publisher Subscriber Service pxGrid Connection Manager pxGrid Controller Identity Mapping Service ise/admin#</pre>	disabled disabled disabled disabled disabled	

### show backup

To display the backup history of the system or the status of the backup, use the **show backup** command in EXEC mode.

show backup [history | status]

Syntax Description	<b>history</b> Displays historical information about backups on the system.	
	progress	Displays the backup status on the system.
Command Default	No default behavio	or or values.
Command Modes	EXEC	
Command History	Release	Modification
	2.0.0.306	This command was introduced.

**Usage Guidelines** To view the system backup history and status, use the **show backup** command.

#### Example 1

```
ise/admin# Show backup history
Wed Apr 10 02:35:29 EDT 2013: backup mybackup-CFG-130410-0226.tar.gpg to repository
myrepository: success
Wed Apr 10 02:40:07 EDT 2013: backup mybackup1-OPS-130410-0239.tar.gpg to repository
myrepository: success
ise/admin#
```

#### Example 2

```
ise/admin# show backup status
%% Configuration backup status
88 _____
     backup name: mybackup
8
ŝ
      repository: myrepository
ŝ
      start date: Wed Apr 10 02:26:04 EDT 2013
8
       scheduled: no
 triggered from: Admin web UI
ŝ
8
           host: ise.cisco.com
2
          status: backup mybackup-CFG-130410-0226.tar.gpg to repository myrepository:
success
%% Operation backup status
88 ---
     ------
8
     backup name: mybackup1
8
      repository: myrepository
      start date: Wed Apr 10 02:39:02 EDT 2013
ŝ
8
       scheduled: no
% triggered from: Admin web UI
8
           host: ise.cisco.com
ę
          status: backup mybackup1-OPS-130410-0239.tar.gpg to repository myrepository:
```

### show banner

To display pre-login and post-login banners, use the show banner command in EXEC mode.

show banner [post-login | pre-login]

The banners are configured in the Cisco ISE GUI in the following window:

Administration > System > Admin Access > Settings > Access. The Session tab contains the fields for configuring the pre-login and post-login banners for Cisco ISE CLI and GUI.

Syntax Description	post-login	Displays the post-login information that is configured in the Cisco ISE serve the current CLI session.
	pre-login	Displays the pre-login information that is configured in the Cisco ISE serve the current CLI session.
Command Default	No default behavior or values.	
Command Modes	EXEC	
Command History	Release	Modification
	2.0.0.306	This command was introduced.
Usage Guidelines		nd in the active SSH sessions. If the active SSH sessions exceed the Maximum onfigured in the Cisco ISE Admin portal, you get the "WARNING: Maximum message.

### show cdp

To display information about all enabled Cisco Discovery Protocol (CDP) interfaces, use the **show cdp** command in EXEC mode.

show cdp [all | neighbors]

Syntax Description	all Shows all enabled Cisco Discovery Protocol interfac	
	neighbors	Shows the Cisco Discovery Protocol neighbors.
Command Default	No default behavior or value	es.
Command Modes	EXEC	
Command History	Release	Modification
	2.0.0.306	This command was introduced.
Usage Guidelines	To view enabled Cisco Disc	overy Protocol interfaces and CDP neighbors, use the show cdp command.
	Note CDP can be visualized	from neighboring IPv4 and IPv6 interfaces

#### Example 1

```
ise/admin# show cdp all
CDP protocol is enabled...
            broadcasting interval is every 60 seconds.
            time-to-live of cdp packets is 180 seconds.
            CDP is enabled on port GigabitEthernet0.
ise/admin#
```

#### Example 2

```
ise/admin# show cdp neighbors
CDP Neighbor: 000c297840e5
        Local Interface : GigabitEthernet0
        Device Type : ISE-1141VM-K9
                       : eth0
        Port
        Address : 172.23.90.114
IPv6 Address : 2001:420:54ff:4::458:1
CDP Neighbor: isexp-esw5
        Local Interface : GigabitEthernet0
        Device Type : cisco WS-C3560E-24TD
        Port
                        : GigabitEthernet0/5
                     : 172.23.90.45
: 2001:420:54ff:4::458:5
       Address
       IPv6 Address
CDP Neighbor: 000c29e29926
        Local Interface : GigabitEthernet0
        Device Type : ISE-1141VM-K9
```

Port : eth0 Address : 172.23.90.115 IPv6 Address : 2001:420:54ff:4::458:2 CDP Neighbor: 000c290fba98 Local Interface : GigabitEthernet0 Device Type : ISE-1141VM-K9 Port : eth0 Address : 172.23.90.111 IPv6 Address : 2001:420:54ff:4::458:3 ise/admin#

### show clock

To display the day, month, date, time, time zone, and year of the system software clock, use the **show clock** command in EXEC mode.

This command has no keywords and arguments.

show clock

**Command Default** No default behavior or values.

Command Modes EXEC

Command

l History	Release	Modification
	2.0.0.306	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines The show clock output in the following example includes Coordinated Universal Time (UTC) or Greenwich Mean Time (GMT), Great Britain, or Zulu time.

#### Example

ise/admin# show clock
Fri Aug 6 10:46:39 UTC 2010
ise/admin#

## show container

To view information about the Threat-Centric NAC adapters and Wi-Fi setup, use the **show container** command in EXEC mode.

The output of this command provides statistical information about the vulnerability assessment scans, when the adapters were created, how long the adapters were running, and their current statuses. You can further view information about each of the adapters in detail based on the container name or ID.

show container tc-nac {adapters | all | inspect {container-id container-id | container-name container-name} | stats {container-id container-id | container-name container-name}} | wifi setup all}

tc-nac	Displays information shout the Threat Contrie NAC adverture
tt-nat	Displays information about the Threat-Centric NAC adapters.
wifi setup	Displays the Wi-Fi container setup information.
all	When used with TC NAC, lists all the adapters that are available in Cisco I including the container name and ID.
	When used with Wi-Fi Setup, displays the Wi-Fi container setup information
adapters	Lists the TC NAC adapters that are configured in Cisco ISE. Lists the cont ID and name, the time when the adapter was created and how long the adapter has been running, and the current status of the adapter.
<pre>inspect{container-id container-id   container-name container-name}</pre>	Lists detailed information about the specific adapter.
<pre>stats {container-id container-id   container-name container-name}</pre>	Provides statistical information about the specific adapter.
>	Redirects output to a file.
/	Output modifier variables:
	• begin—Matched pattern. Supports up to 80 alphanumeric characters.
	• count—Count the number of lines in the output. Add number after the count.
	—Output modifier variables for count.
	• end—End with line that matches. Supports up to 80 alphanumeric charac
	• exclude—Exclude lines that match. Supports up to 80 alphanumeric characters.
	• include—Include lines that match. Supports up to 80 alphanumeric characters.
	<ul> <li>last—Display last few lines of output. Add number after the word last Supports up to 80 lines to display. Default 10.</li> </ul>
	-Output modifier variables for last.
	wifi setup         all         adapters         inspect{container-id container-id   container-name container-name}         stats {container-id container-id   container-name container-name}         stats {container-id container-id   container-name container-name}

Command Default	No default behavio	or or values.				
Command Modes	EXEC					
Command History	Release		Modification			
	2.2.0.470		This command was introdu	uced.		
	3.1		This command no longer in configurations.	ncludes Wi-Fi		
Usage Guidelines	To view information	on about the Threat-Centric NA	C adapters, use the <b>show conta</b>	iner command.		
	Example 1					
	ise/admin# show	container tc-nac adapters				
	CONTAINER ID STATUS	IMAGE PORTS	COMMAND	CREATED NAMES		
	63b8904f41c6 Up 19 hours	irf-adapter-nexpose	"/opt/CSCOcpm/vaservi"	19 hours ago nexpose		
	8389f7e249cf Up 2 days	irf-adapter-tenable	"/opt/CSCOcpm/vaservi"	2 days ago tenable		
	ise/admin#					
	Example 2					
	ise/admin# show container tc-nac all					
	CONTAINER ID STATUS	IMAGE PORTS	COMMAND	CREATED NAMES		
	63b8904f41c6 Up 19 hours	irf-adapter-nexpose	"/opt/CSCOcpm/vaservi"	19 hours ago nexpose		
	8389f7e249cf Up 2 days 41021c1520bf	irf-adapter-tenable	"/opt/CSCOcpm/vaservi"	2 days ago tenable		
	41921c1539bf irf-core-engine:2.2.6 "/bin/sh -c 'npm star" 3 days ago Up 3 days 127.0.0.1:3000->3000/tcp irf-core-engine-runtime					
	c4f6ff3cf628 Up 3 days	irf-rabbitmq:2.2.6 4369/tcp, 5671-5672/tcp,	15671-15672/tcp, 25672/tcp			
	e682a5a5ad69 Up 3 days	irf-mongo:2.2.6 27017/tcp	"/entrypoint.sh mongo"	3 days ago irf-mongo-runtime		
	ise/admin#					
	Example 3					
	ise/admin# show	v container tc-nac inspect	container-name nexpose			
	·	v container tc-nac inspect	container-name nexpose			

```
[
{
    "Id": "63b8904f41c6ce2a58660d38eb3500104038e650e4e3365e21e0a536a1ba3044",
    "Created": "2016-09-22T11:38:03.146141316Z",
    "Path": "/opt/CSCOcpm/vaservice/nexposeadapter/bin/nexposeadaptercontrol.sh",
    "Args": [
        "start",
```

```
"http://irf-core-engine-runtime:3000/api/adapter/instance/register",
        "07bc6aee-fb9f-4845-86cb-886c7c095188"
    ],
    "State": {
        "Status": "running",
        "Running": true,
        "Paused": false,
        "Restarting": false,
        "OOMKilled": false,
        "Dead": false,
        "Pid": 23433,
        "ExitCode": 0,
        "Error": "",
        "StartedAt": "2016-09-22T11:38:05.609439645Z",
        "FinishedAt": "0001-01-01T00:00:00Z"
    },
    "Image": "06ba3230bd64872b988f4506e7fffddc8c6374c7ece285555ee1cc57743ea7e0",
    "ResolvConfPath":
"/opt/docker/runtime/containers/63b8904f41c6ce2a58660d38eb3500104038e650e4e3365e21e0a536a1ba3044/resolv.conf",
    "HostnamePath":
"/opt/docker/runtime/containers/63b8904f41c6ce2a58660d38eb3500104038e650e4e3365e21e0a536a1ba3044/hostname",
    "HostsPath":
"/opt/docker/runtime/containers/63b8904f41c6ce2a58660d38eb3500104038e650e4e3365e21e0a536a1ba3044/hosts",
    "LogPath":
"/opt/docker/runtime/containers/63b8904f41c6ce2a58660d38eb3500104038e650e4e3365e21e0a536a1ba3044/
               63b8904f41c6ce2a58660d38eb3500104038e650e4e3365e21e0a536a1ba3044-json.log",
    "Name": "/nexpose",
    "RestartCount": 0,
    "Driver": "devicemapper",
    "ExecDriver": "native-0.2",
    "MountLabel": "",
    "ProcessLabel": "",
    "AppArmorProfile": "",
    "ExecIDs": [
        "d76578aa48118167d9d029037fcb2e56aa7dce8672b8991a736617a6d6879750"
    ],
    "NetworkSettings": {
        "Bridge": "",
        "SandboxID": "9873fb92f86e665039a6de15bfe057bc3fd341f7b39acedee57cbd89b3f56ce0",
        "HairpinMode": false,
        "LinkLocalIPv6Address": "",
        "LinkLocalIPv6PrefixLen": 0,
        "Ports": {},
        "SandboxKey": "/var/run/docker/netns/9873fb92f86e",
        "SecondaryIPAddresses": null,
        "SecondaryIPv6Addresses": null,
        "EndpointID": "",
        "Gateway": "",
        "GlobalIPv6Address": "",
        "GlobalIPv6PrefixLen": 0,
        "IPAddress": "",
        "IPPrefixLen": 0,
        "IPv6Gateway": "",
        "MacAddress": "",
        "Networks": {
            "irf-internal-nw": {
                "EndpointID":
```

#### Example 4

ise/admin# show container tc-nac stats container-name nexpose

CONTAINER	CPU %	MEM USAGE / LIMIT	MEM %	NET I/O
	BLOCK I/O			
nexpose	0.07%	327.9 MB / 12.43 GB	2.64%	4.501 MB
/ 2.446 MB	106.4 MB / 21.27 MB			

#### **Example 5**

ise/admin# show container wifi setup all CONTAINER ID IMAGE COMMAND CREATED STATUS PORTS NAMES d51711744e7c wifisetup:0.0.12 "/sbin/tini -- /usr/b" 6 days ago Up 6 days wifisetup-container

# show cpu

To display CPU information, use the show cpu command in EXEC mode.

To show a summary of CPU usage per Cisco ISE component, use the **show cpu usage** command in EXEC mode. The output of this command provides a snapshot of CPU usage at the moment the command is run.

show cpu > file-name

show cpu statistics

show cpu usage

Syntax Description	>	Redirects output to a file.
	file-name	Name of the file to redirect.
	statistics	Displays CPU statistics.
	cpu usage	Displays the CPU usage per component for an installed application (Cisco I
	/	Output modifier variables:
		• begin—Matched pattern. Supports up to 80 alphanumeric characters.
		• count—Count the number of lines in the output. Add number after the v count.
		—Output modifier variables for count.
		• end—End with line that matches. Supports up to 80 alphanumeric charac
		• exclude—Exclude lines that match. Supports up to 80 alphanumeric characters.
		<ul> <li>include—Include lines that match. Supports up to 80 alphanumeric characters.</li> </ul>
		<ul> <li>last—Display last few lines of output. Add number after the word last Supports up to 80 lines to display. Default 10.</li> </ul>
		—Output modifier variables for last.
Command Default	No default behavior or value	2S

Command Default	No default behavior or values.		
Command Modes	EXEC		
Command History	Release	Modification	
	2.1.0.474	This command was introduced.	

#### **Example 1**

ise/admin# show cpu		
processor: 0		
model : Intel(R) Xeon(R) CPU	E5320	@ 1.86GHz
speed(MHz): 1861.914		
cache size: 4096 KB		
ise/admin#		

### Example 2

ise/admin#	show	cpu	statistics
user time:			265175
kernel time	e:		166835
idle time:			5356204
i/o wait ti	lme:		162676
irq time:			4055
ise/admin#			

### Example 3

ise/admin# show cpu usage

ISE Function	% CPU Usage	CPU Time	Number of threads
Profiler Database	0.01	1:26.27	3
M&T Session Database	0.01	1:23.06	18
Certificate Authority Service	0.04	6:57.38	31
M&T Log Processor	0.09	15:44.23	60
ISE Indexing Engine	0.12	21:34.76	75
Database Listener	0.01	0:53.18	2
Database Server	0.36	62:48.64	64 processes
Admin Webapp	0.04	6:46.68	53
Profiler	0.00	0:02.94	26
NSF Persistence Layer	0.05	8:09.70	46
Guest Services	0.00	0:00.32	5
Syslog Processor	0.00	0:12.79	3
Quartz Scheduler	0.05	9:08.80	29
RMI Services	0.00	0:05.98	10
Message Queue	0.00	0:43.99	4
BYOD Services	0.00	0:00.00	1
Admin Process JVM Threads	0.19	32:50.67	10
Miscellaneous services	0.17	30:30.47	3557
Identity Mapping Service	N/A		
SXP Engine Service	N/A		
Threat Centric NAC Docker Service	N/A		
Threat Centric NAC MongoDB Container	N/A		
Threat Centric NAC RabbitMQ Container	N/A		
Threat Centric NAC Core Engine Contai	.ner N/A		
Vulnerability Assessment Database	N/A		
Vulnerability Assessment Service	N/A		

### show crypto

To display information about the public keys and authorized keys for the logged in administrators and users, use the **show crypto** command. show crypto authorized\_keys show crypto host-keys show crypto key Syntax Description authorized\_keys Displays authorized keys information for the user who is logged in current Displays host keys for the user who is logged in currently. host\_keys Displays key information for the user who is logged in currently. key No default behavior or values. **Command Default** EXEC **Command Modes Command History** Modification Release 2.0.0.306 This command was introduced. To view authorized keys and keys for currently logged in users, use the **show crypto** command. **Usage Guidelines** C) Remember The **show crypto authorized keys** command shows all authorized keys in an encrypted format. You can delete individual key or all keys using the **crypto key** [ **delete** {*hash* | *authorized\_keys* / *rsa*}] command. When deleting an individual key using the hash value, if the last key is remaining, a warning is displayed. If the last key is deleted, a new key should be imported in the same session, or the administrator must login to the console to import a new key. When deleting all authorized keys, a new key should be imported in the same session, orthe administrator must login to the console to import a new key. Example 1

ise/admin#

**Example 2** 

Authorized keys for admin

```
ise/admin# show crypto key
admin public key: ssh-rsa f8:7f:8a:79:44:b8:5d:5f:af:e1:63:b2:be:7a:fd:d4 admin@ise
ise/admin#
```

ise/admin# show crypto authorized\_keys

### show disks

To display the disks file-system information, use the show disks command in EXEC mode.

show disks > file-name

<b>^</b>	<b>D</b>	-	
Syntax	11000	rin	tion
SVIILAA	Dear	าม	แบแ

Syntax Description	>	Redirects output to a file.
	file-name	Name of the file to redirect.
	/	Output modifier variables:
		• begin—Matched pattern. Supports up to 80 alphanumeric characte
		• count—Count the number of lines in the output. Add number after t count.
		—Output modifier variables for count.
		• end—End with line that matches. Supports up to 80 alphanumeric ch
		<ul> <li>exclude—Exclude lines that match. Supports up to 80 alphanumer characters.</li> </ul>
		<ul> <li>include—Include lines that match. Supports up to 80 alphanumeric characters.</li> </ul>
	Supports up to 80 l	• last—Display last few lines of output. Add number after the word Supports up to 80 lines to display. Default 10.
		—Output modifier variables for last.
Command Default	No default behavior or values.	
Command Modes	EXEC	
Command History	Release	Modification
	2.0.0.306	This command was introduced.
	3.2	The filename variable is no longer supported.
Usage Guidelines	Only platforms that have a disk file sy	ystem support the <b>show disks</b> command.
	Example	
	ise/admin# show disks	

```
disk repository: 24% used (3325484 of 14877092)
Internal filesystems:
/ : 5% used ( 24124436 of 540283556)
/storedconfig : 7% used ( 5693 of 93327)
/tmp : 2% used ( 35960 of 1976268)
/boot : 4% used ( 17049 of 489992)
```

```
/dev/shm : 0% used ( 0 of 1943756)
   all internal filesystems have sufficient free space
ise/admin#
```

# show icmp-status

To display the Internet Control Message Protocol (ICMP) echo response configuration information, use the **show icmp\_status** command in EXEC mode.

show icmp\_status > file-name

Syntax Description	>	Redirects output to a file.
	file-name	Name of the file to redirect.
	/	Output modifier commands:
		• <i>begin</i> —Matched pattern. Supports up to 80 alphanumeric characte
		• <i>count</i> —Count the number of lines in the output. Add number after t count.
		•  —Output modifier commands for count.
		• end—End with line that matches. Supports up to 80 alphanumeric ch
		• <i>exclude</i> —Exclude lines that match. Supports up to 80 alphanumer characters.
		<ul> <li><i>include</i>—Include lines that match. Supports up to 80 alphanumeric characters.</li> </ul>
		<ul> <li>last—Display last few lines of output. Add number after the word Supports up to 80 lines to display. Default 10.</li> </ul>
		•  —Output modifier commands for last.
Command Default	No default behavior or value	es.
Command Modes	EXEC	
Command History	Release	Modification
	2.0.0.306	This command was introduced.
Usage Guidelines	To view the Internet Control show icmp_status comman	I Message Protocol (ICMP) echo response configuration information, use the nd.
	Example 1	
	ise/admin# show icmp_sta icmp echo response is to ise/admin#	

#### Example 2

ise/admin# show icmp\_status
icmp echo response is turned off
ise/admin#

## show interface

To display the usability status of interfaces configured for IP, use the **show interface** command in EXEC mode.

**show interface** > *file-name* 

show interface GigabitEthernet {0-3}

Syntax Description	>	Redirects output to a file.
	file-name	Name of the file to redirect interface information.
	GigabitEthernet	Shows the specific Gigabit Ethernet interface information.
	0-3	Gigabit Ethernet number that may be one of the fallowing: 0. 1, 2, 3
	/	Output modifier variables:
		• begin—Matched pattern. Supports up to 80 alphanumeric characteristics of the second se
		• count—Count the number of lines in the output. Add number af count.
		• end—End with line that matches. Supports up to 80 alphanumeric
		• exclude—Exclude lines that match. Supports up to 80 alphanus characters.
		<ul> <li>include—Include lines that match. Supports up to 80 alphanum characters.</li> </ul>
		<ul> <li>last—Display last few lines of output. Add number after the we Supports up to 80 lines to display. Default 10.</li> </ul>
Command Default	No default behavior or values.	
Command Modes	EXEC	
Command History	Release	Modification
	2.0.0.306	This command was introduced.
Usage Guidelines	The first internet address (starting wit you need to have IPv6 route advertise link local address that does not have a	<b>net 0</b> output, you can find that the interface has three IPv6 addresses. th 3ffe) is the result of using stateless autoconfiguration. For this to work, ement enabled on that subnet. The next address (starting with fe80) is a any scope outside the host. You always see a link local address regardless CPv6 configuration. The last address (starting with 2001) is the result
Command History	2.0.0.306 In the <b>show interface GigabitEther</b> The first internet address (starting wit you need to have IPv6 route advertise link local address that does not have a of the IPv6 autoconfiguration or DH0	This command was introduced. <b>net 0</b> output, you can find that the interface has three IPv6 addresses th 3ffe) is the result of using stateless autoconfiguration. For this to we ement enabled on that subnet. The next address (starting with fe80) any scope outside the host. You always see a link local address regard

#### Example 1

ise/admi	n# show interface
eth0	Link encap:Ethernet HWaddr 00:0C:29:6A:88:C4
	inet addr:172.23.90.113 Bcast:172.23.90.255 Mask:255.255.255.0
	<pre>inet6 addr: fe80::20c:29ff:fe6a:88c4/64 Scope:Link</pre>
	UP BROADCAST RUNNING MULTICAST MTU:1500 Metric:1
	RX packets:48536 errors:0 dropped:0 overruns:0 frame:0
	TX packets:14152 errors:0 dropped:0 overruns:0 carrier:0
	collisions:0 txqueuelen:1000
	RX bytes:6507290 (6.2 MiB) TX bytes:12443568 (11.8 MiB)
	<pre>Interrupt:59 Base address:0x2000</pre>
lo	Link encap:Local Loopback
	inet addr:127.0.0.1 Mask:255.0.0.0
	inet6 addr: ::1/128 Scope:Host
	UP LOOPBACK RUNNING MTU:16436 Metric:1
	RX packets:1195025 errors:0 dropped:0 overruns:0 frame:0
	TX packets:1195025 errors:0 dropped:0 overruns:0 carrier:0
	collisions:0 txqueuelen:0
	RX bytes:649425800 (619.3 MiB) TX bytes:649425800 (619.3 MiB)
sit0	Link encap:IPv6-in-IPv4
	NOARP MTU:1480 Metric:1
	RX packets:0 errors:0 dropped:0 overruns:0 frame:0
	TX packets:0 errors:0 dropped:0 overruns:0 carrier:0
	collisions:0 txqueuelen:0
	RX bytes:0 (0.0 b) TX bytes:0 (0.0 b)
ise/admi	n#

#### Example 2

```
ise/admin# show interface GigabitEthernet 0
eth0 Link encap:Ethernet HWaddr 00:0C:29:AF:DA:05
inet addr:172.23.90.116 Bcast:172.23.90.255 Mask:255.255.255.0
inet6 addr: 3ffe:302:11:2:20c:29ff:feaf:da05/64 Scope:Global
inet6 addr: fe80::20c:29ff:feaf:da05/64 Scope:Link
inet6 addr: 2001:558:ff10:870:8000:29ff:fe36:200/64 Scope:Global
UP BROADCAST RUNNING MULTICAST MTU:1500 Metric:1
RX packets:77848 errors:0 dropped:0 overruns:0 frame:0
TX packets:23131 errors:0 dropped:0 overruns:0 carrier:0
collisions:0 txqueulen:1000
RX bytes:10699801 (10.2 MiB) TX bytes:3448374 (3.2 MiB)
Interrupt:59 Base address:0x2000
ise/admin#
```

# show inventory

To display information about the hardware inventory, including the Cisco ISE appliance model and serial number, use the **show inventory** command in EXEC mode.

**show inventory** > *file-name* 

Syntax Description	>	Redirects output to a file.			
	<i>file-name</i> Name of the file to redirect hardware inventory informat				
	/	Output modifier variables:			
		• begin—Matched pattern. Supports up to 80 alphanumeric characte			
		<ul> <li>count—Count the number of lines in the output. Add number after t count.</li> </ul>			
		• end—End with line that matches. Supports up to 80 alphanumeric ch			
		<ul> <li>exclude—Exclude lines that match. Supports up to 80 alphanumer characters.</li> </ul>			
		<ul> <li>include—Include lines that match. Supports up to 80 alphanumeric characters.</li> </ul>			
	<ul> <li>last—Display last few lines of output. Add number after the word Supports up to 80 lines to display. Default 10.</li> </ul>				
Command Default	No default behavior or values.				
Command Modes	EXEC				
Command History	Release	Modification			
	2.0.0.306	This command was introduced.			
Usage Guidelines	To view the Cisco ISE appliance information, use the <b>show inventory</b> command.				
	Example				
	<pre>PID: ISE-VM-K9 , VID: Total RAM Memory: 1035164 CPU Core Count: 1 CPU 0: Model Info: Intel(F Hard Disk Count(*): 1 Disk 0: Device Name: /dev/ Disk 0: Capacity: 64.40 GF</pre>	R) Xeon(R) CPU E5320 @ 1.86GHz /sda			

NIC 0: HW Address: 00:0C:29:6A:88:C4 NIC 0: Driver Descr: eth0: registered as PCnet/PCI II 79C970A (\*) Hard Disk Count may be Logical. ise/admin#

ise/admin#

# show ip

To display the IP route information, use the show ip command in EXEC mode.

	show ip route								
Syntax Description	route Displays IP route information.								
Command Default	No default behavior or values.								
Command Modes	EXEC								
Command History	Release		I	Modifica	ntion				
	2.0.0.306		-	This con	nmand w	vas intro	oduced	l.	
Usage Guidelines	This command	displays the IP rout	ing table.						
	Example								
		ting table Gateway	Genmask 255.255.255.0 0.0.0.0	Flags U UG	Metric O O	c Ref 0 0	0	Iface eth0 eth0	

# show ipv6 route

To display the IPv6 route information, use the show ipv6 route command in EXEC mode.

	show ipv6 route	
Command Default	No default behavior or values.	
Command Modes	EXEC	
Command History	Release	Modification
	2.0.0.306	This command was introduced.

**Usage Guidelines** 

This command displays the IPv6 routing table.

#### **Example 1**

ise/admin# show ipv6 r	oute	
Destination	Gateway	Iface
2001:DB8:cc00:1::/64 ff02::1:2/128 ise/admin#	2001:DB8:cc00:1::1 ff02::1:2	eth0 eth0

#### Example 2

ise/admin# show ip	ov6 route	
Destination	Gateway	Iface
2001:db8::/64	::	eth0
2015:db8::/64	::	eth3
2020:db8::/64	2001:db8::5	eth0
default	2001:db8::5	eth0
ise/admin#		

# show logging

To display the state of system logging (syslog) and the contents of the standard system logging buffer, use the **show logging** command in EXEC mode.

**show logging** > *file-name* 

show logging application application-logfile-name

**show logging container tc-nac** {**container-id** *container-id* [**log-name** *name-of-log-file* **tail**] | **container-name** *container-name*}

show logging internal

show logging system system-logfile-name

#### **Syntax Description**

>	Redirects output to a file.         Name of the file to redirect system logging information.			
file-name				
application	Displays application logs.			
application-logfile-name	Name of the application log file.			
container tc-nac	Displays the Threat Centric-NAC containers.			
<b>container-id</b> <i>container-id</i> <b>[log-name</b> <i>name-of-log-file</i> <b>tail</b> ]	Displays the log files related to the specified container (TC-NAC adapt			
container-name container-name	Displays the log files related to the specified container (TC-NAC adapt			
internal	Displays the syslog configuration.			
system	Displays system syslogs.			
system-logfile-name	Name of the system log file.			
system-file-name	Name of the system log file name.			
	Output modifier variables:			
	• begin—Matched pattern. Supports up to 80 alphanumeric characte			
	• count—Count the number of lines in the output. Add number after t count.			
	• end—End with line that matches. Supports up to 80 alphanumeric ch			
	<ul> <li>exclude—Exclude lines that match. Supports up to 80 alphanumer characters.</li> </ul>			
	<ul> <li>include—Include lines that match. Supports up to 80 alphanumeric characters.</li> </ul>			
	• last—Display last few lines of output. Add number after the word			

Supports up to 80 lines to display. Default 10.

Command Default	No default behavior or values.	
Command Modes	EXEC	
Command History	Release	Modification
	2.0.0.306	This command was introduced.
	2.7	The display environment changed to the Unix less command.

**Usage Guidelines** 

This command displays the state of syslog error and event logging, including host addresses, and for which, logging destinations (console, monitor, buffer, or host) logging is enabled. When you run this command, the content is opened in the Unix less evironment. Typing "H" displays the search and movement commands.

#### Example 1

ise/admin# show				-	
0	Feb	25	2013	15:57:43	tallylog
1781	Feb	26	2013	02:01:02	maillog
4690	Feb	26	2013	02:40:01	cron
0	Feb	25	2013	15:56:54	spooler
0	Feb	25	2013	16:10:03	boot.log
0	Feb	25	2013	16:00:03	btmp
38784	Feb	26	2013	02:19:48	wtmp
16032	Feb	26	2013	02:19:47	faillog
32947	Feb	26	2013	00:38:02	dmesg
63738	Feb	26	2013	02:19:49	messages
146292	Feb	26	2013	02:19:48	lastlog
13877	Feb	26	2013	01:48:32	rpmpkgs
129371	Feb	26	2013	02:40:22	secure
27521	Feb	25	2013	16:10:02	anaconda.syslog
345031	Feb	25	2013	16:10:02	anaconda.log
0	Jul	28	2011	00:56:37	mail/statistics
1272479	Feb	26	2013	02:42:52	ade/ADE.log
567306	Feb	26	2013	02:40:22	audit/audit.log
24928	Feb	26	2013	02:40:01	sa/sa26
0	Feb	25	2013	16:01:40	pm/suspend.log
ise/admin#					

ise/admin#

#### Example 2

To view application log files on Cisco ISE nodes, use the following command:

```
ise/admin# show logging application
       61 Oct 07 2016 03:02:43 dbalert.log
       4569 Oct 07 2016 03:21:18 ad agent.log
         0 Oct 07 2016 03:13:18 ise-elasticsearch index indexing slowlog.log
          0 Oct 07 2016 03:02:59 edf.log
       124 Oct 07 2016 03:21:59 diagnostics.log
       8182 Oct 07 2016 03:26:45 caservice.log
                                 redis.log
       426 Oct 07 2016 03:19:17
       1056 Oct 07 2016 03:13:07
                                 caservice_bootstrap.log
      49637 Oct 07 2016 03:27:40 passiveid-mgmt.log
         0 Oct 07 2016 03:02:59 passiveid.log
          0 Oct 07 2016 03:13:18 ise-elasticsearch index search slowlog.log
      14152 Oct 07 2016 03:26:03 collector.log
          0 Oct 07 2016 03:02:59 idc-endpoint.log
        134 Oct 07 2016 03:22:34 ocsp.log
```

0 Oct 07 2016 03:02:59 dbconn.log 0 Oct 07 2016 03:02:59 idc-kerberos.log 100958 Oct 07 2016 03:24:43 crypto.log 0 Oct 07 2016 03:02:59 idc-syslog.log 0 Oct 07 2016 03:02:59 replication.log.2016-10-04.1 10394 Oct 07 2016 03:24:01 guest.log 0 Oct 07 2016 03:02:59 guest.log.2016-10-07.1 0 Oct 07 2016 03:02:59 vcs.log.2016-10-04.1 288624 Oct 07 2016 03:27:25 ise-psc.log ise/admin#

## show logins

To display the state of system logins, use the **show logins** command in EXEC mode.

	show logins cli		
Syntax Description	cli	Lists the cli login history.	
Command Default	No default behavior or v	alues.	
Command Modes	EXEC		
Command History	Release	Modification	
	2.0.0.306	This command was introduced.	
Usage Guidelines	Requires the <b>cli</b> keyword	l; otherwise, an error occurs.	
	Example		

```
ise/admin# show logins cli
                                      Fri Aug 6 09:45 still logged in
admin pts/0 10.77.137.60
       pts/0
admin
                      10.77.137.60
                                       Fri Aug 6 08:56 - 09:30 (00:33)
admin pts/0 10.77.137.60 Fri Aug 6 07:17 ·
reboot system boot 2.6.18-164.el5PA Thu Aug 5 18:17
                                       Fri Aug 6 07:17 - 08:43
                                                                (01:26)
                                                                 (17:49)
                                       Thu Aug 5 18:15 - down
       tty1
                                                               (00:00)
admin
reboot system boot 2.6.18-164.el5PA Thu Aug 5 18:09
                                                                 (00:06)
                                       Thu Aug 5 17:43 - 18:07 (00:24)
setup
       tty1
reboot system boot 2.6.18-164.el5PA Thu Aug 5 16:05
                                                                 (02:02)
wtmp begins Thu Aug 5 16:05:36 2010
ise/admin#
```

## show memory

To display the memory usage of all running processes, use the show memory command in EXEC mode.

This command has no keywords and arguments.

show memory

**Command Default** No default behavior or values.

Command Modes EXEC

Command History	Release	Modification
	2.0.0.306	This command was introduced.

**Usage Guidelines** 

To view used memory, use the **show memory** command.

### Example

ise/admin# show memory total memory: 4394380 kB free memory: 206060 kB cached: 1111752 kB swap-cached: 9072 kB

output of free command: total used free shared buffers cached Mem: 4394380 4188576 205804 0 147504 1111748 -/+ buffers/cache: 2929324 1465056 Swap: 8185108 192728 7992380 ise/admin#

## show ntp

To show the status of the Network Translation Protocol (NTP) associations, use the **show ntp** command in EXEC mode. This command has no keywords and arguments. show ntp No default behavior or values. **Command Default** EXEC **Command Modes Command History** Modification Release 2.0.0.306 This command was introduced. To view the Network Translation Protocol (NTP) associations, use the **show ntp** command. **Usage Guidelines** Example ise-az2/iseadmin#show ntp Configured NTP Servers: xx.x.xxx.x 0.north-america.pool.ntp.org 1.north-america.pool.ntp.org Reference ID : 62BFD502 (mail.example.com) Stratum : 2 Ref time (UTC) : Thu May 19 15:49:40 2022 System time : 0.000000384 seconds fast of NTP time : -0.000422698 seconds Last offset RMS offset : 0.000422698 seconds Frequency : 7.323 ppm slow Residual freq : +2.728 ppm Skew : 0.352 ppm Root delay : 0.090078361 seconds Root dispersion : 0.002209879 seconds Update interval : 2.1 seconds Leap status : Normal 210 Number of sources = 3MS Name/IP address Stratum Poll Reach LastRx Last sample \_\_\_\_\_ \_\_\_\_\_ 0 7 ^? ns-dmz.demo.local 0 - +0ns[ +0ns] +/-0ns 2 6 ^+ lofn.fancube.com 17 45 +5381us[+4959us] +/- 67ms ^\* mail.intrax.com 1 6 17 44 -3730us[-4153us] +/- 47ms M indicates the mode of the source. ^ server, = peer, # local reference clock. S indicates the state of the sources. \* Current time source, + Candidate, x False ticker, ? Connectivity lost, ~ Too much variability Warning: Output results may conflict during periods of changing synchronization.

# show ports

To display information about all processes listening on active ports, use the **show ports** command in EXEC mode.

show ports > file-name

Syntax Description	>	Redirects output to a file.		
	file-name	Name of the file to redirect.		
	Output modifier variables:			
		• begin—Matched pattern. Supports up to 80 alphanumeric characters.		
		• count—Count the number of lines in the output. Add number after the word count.		
		—Output modifier variables for count.		
		• end—End with line that matches. Supports up to 80 alphanumeric characters		
		• exclude—Exclude lines that match. Supports up to 80 alphanumeric characters.		
		• include—Include lines that match. Supports up to 80 alphanumeric characters.		
		• last—Display last few lines of output. Add number after the word last. Supports up to 80 lines to display. Default 10.		
		—Output modifier variables for last.		
Command Default	No default behavior or values.			
Command Modes	EXEC			
Command History	Release	Modification		
	2.0.0.306	This command was introduced.		
Usage Guidelines	When you run the	show ports command, the port must have an associated active session.		
	Example			
	<pre>ise/admin# show ports Process : java (22648)     tcp: 0.0.0.0:9024, 127.0.0.1:2020, 0.0.0.0:9060, 0.0.0.0:37252, 127.0.0.1:8 005, 0.0.0.0:9990, 0.0.0.0:8009, 0.0.0.0:8905, 0.0.0.0:5514, 0.0.0.0:1099, 0.0.0 .0:61616, 0.0.0.0:80, 127.0.0.1:8888, 0.0.0.0:9080, 0.0.0.0:62424, 0.0.0.0:8443, 0.0.0.0:443, 0.0.0.0:8444     udp: 172.21.79.91:1812, 172.21.79.91:1813, 172.21.79.91:1700, 0.0.0.0:48425, 172.21.79.91:8905, 172.21.79.91:3799, 0.0.0.0:54104, 172.21.79.91:57696, 172.2,</pre>			

```
1.79.91:1645, 172.21.79.91:1646
Process : timestenrepd (21516)
    tcp: 127.0.0.1:56513, 0.0.0.0:51312
Process : timestensubd (21421)
    tcp: 127.0.0.1:50598
Process : rpc.statd (3042)
    tcp: 0.0.0.0:680
    udp: 0.0.0.0:674, 0.0.0.0:677
Process : ttcserver (21425)
    tcp: 0.0.0.0:53385, 127.0.0.1:49293
Process : timestensubd (21420)
    tcp: 127.0.0.1:51370
Process : redis-server (21535)
    tcp: 0.0.0.0:6379
Process : portmap (2999)
    tcp: 0.0.0.0:111
    udp: 0.0.0.0:111
Process : Decap_main (22728)
--More--
```

# show process

To display information about active processes, use the show process command in EXEC mode.

**show process** > *file-name* 

>	Redirects output to a file.
	Redifects output to a file.
file-name	Name of the file to redirect.
/	(Optional). Output modifier variables:
	• begin—Matched pattern. Supports up to 80 alphanumeric characte
	• count—Count the number of lines in the output. Add number after t count.
	• end—End with line that matches. Supports up to 80 alphanumeric ch
	<ul> <li>exclude—Exclude lines that match. Supports up to 80 alphanumer characters.</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>include—Include lines that match. Supports up to 80 alphanumeric characters.</li> </ul>
	• last—Display last few lines of output. Add number after the word Supports up to 80 lines to display. Default 10.
No default behavior or va	alues.
EXEC	
Release	Modification
2.0.0.306	This command was introduced.
Table 1: Show Process Field D	escriptions
Field	Description
USER	Logged-in user.
PID	Process ID.
TIME	The time the command was last used.
TT	Terminal that controls the process.
COMMAND	Type of process or command used.
	/ / No default behavior or v EXEC Release 2.0.0.306 Field USER PID TIME TT

### Example

ise/admin	# show	w process		
USER	PID	TIME	TT	COMMAND
root	1	00:00:02	?	init
root	2	00:00:00	?	migration/0
root	3	00:00:00	?	ksoftirqd/0
root	4	00:00:00	?	watchdog/0
root	5	00:00:00	?	events/0
root	6	00:00:00	?	khelper
root	7	00:00:00	?	kthread
root	10	00:00:01	?	kblockd/0
root	11	00:00:00	?	kacpid
root	170	00:00:00	?	cqueue/0
root	173	00:00:00	?	khubd
root	175	00:00:00	?	kseriod
root	239	00:00:32	?	kswapd0
root	240	00:00:00	?	aio/0
root	458	00:00:00	?	kpsmoused
root	488	00:00:00	?	mpt poll 0
root	489	00:00:00	?	scsi_eh_0
root	492	00:00:00	?	ata/0
root	493	00:00:00	?	ata_aux
root	500	00:00:00	?	kstriped
root	509	00:00:07	?	kjournald
root	536	00:00:00	?	kauditd
root	569	00:00:00	?	udevd
root	1663	00:00:00	?	kmpathd/0
root	1664	00:00:00	?	kmpath_handlerd
root	1691	00:00:00	?	kjournald
root	1693	00:00:00	?	kjournald
root	1695	00:00:00	?	kjournald
root	1697	00:00:00	?	kjournald
root	2284	00:00:00	?	auditd
root	2286	00:00:00	?	audispd
root	2318	00:00:10	?	debugd
rpc	2350	00:00:00	?	portmap
root	2381	00:00:00	?	rpciod/0
More				
ise/admini	ŧ			

ise/admin#

# show repository

To display the file contents of the repository, use the show repository command in EXEC mode.

show repository repository-name

Syntax Description	repository-name	Name of the repository whose contents you want to view. Supports up alphanumeric characters.
Command Default	No default behavior or values.	
Command Modes	EXEC	
Command History	Release	Modification
	2.0.0.306	This command was introduced.
Usage Guidelines	To view the contents of the repository, use	e the <b>show repository</b> command.
	Example	
	ise/admin# show repository myreposi back1.tar.gpg back2.tar.gpg	tory

ise/admin#



Note

If you have enabled PKI authentication for an SFTP repository, you must generate the public key for the repository from the ISE CLI in addition to generating it from the ISE GUI. When the SFTP repository is configured from the ISE GUI, the public key on Cisco ISE is generated only for the root user and not for the admin user (user with which all commands can be run from the CLI). Follow these steps to verify and configure the public key from the ISE CLI:

1. Verify whether the crypto key is yet generated or not. If the output for the following command is empty it means that the crypto key is not generated.

ise24/admin# show crypto key

- 2. Hence from the CLI EXEC mode generate the key using the command: crypto key generate rsa passphrase <secretkey>.
- **3.** From the following we can now confirm that the crypto key is generated successfully:

```
ise24/admin# show crypto key
admin public key: ssh-rsa SHA256:eEziR/ARPyFo1WptgI+y5WNjGIrgfPmEpEswVY7Qjb0 admin@ise24
```

- 4. After this, the admin needs to export the public key for 'admin' user using the command:crypto key export <sample-name> repository <another-repository-name>.
- Now open the file saved to the <another-repository-name> and add it to /home/<username>/.ssh/authorized\_keys folder in the SFTP server.

## show restore

To display the restore history and the status of restore, use the show restore command in EXEC mode.

show restore {history | status}

Syntax Description	history	Displays the restore history on the system.
	status	Displays the status of restore on the system.
Command Default	No default behavior or values	
Command Modes	EXEC	
Command History	Release	Modification
	2.0.0.306	This command was introduced.
Usage Guidelines	Example	
	myrepository: success	2013: restore mybackup-CFG-130410-0228.tar.gpg from repository 2013: restore mybackup1-OPS-130410-0302.tar.gpg from repository status
	<pre>% No data found. Try 'sh %% Operation restore stat %%</pre>	now restore history' or ISE operation audit report cus  now restore history' or ISE operation audit report

# show running-config

To display the contents of the currently running configuration file or the configuration, use the **show running-config** command in EXEC mode.

This command has no keywords and arguments.

show running-config

Command Default	None	
Command Modes	EXEC	
Command History	Release	Modification
	2.0.0.306	This command was introduced.

**Usage Guidelines** The **show running-config** command displays all of the running configuration information.

### Example

```
ise/admin# show running-config
Generating configuration...
!
hostname ise
1
ip domain-name cisco.com
T
interface GigabitEthernet 0
 ip address 172.23.90.113 255.255.255.0
 ipv6 address autoconfig
L
ip name-server 171.70.168.183
1
ip default-gateway 172.23.90.1
1
clock timezone UTC
ntp server time.nist.gov
!
username admin password hash $1$JbbHvKVG$xMZ/XL4tH15Knf.FfcZZr. role admin
1
service sshd
1
password-policy
 lower-case-required
 upper-case-required
 digit-required
 no-username
 disable-cisco-passwords
 min-password-length 6
1
logging localhost
logging loglevel 6
1
cdp timer 60
cdp holdtime 180
```

cdp run GigabitEthernet 0
!
icmp echo on
!
ise/admin#

# show snmp engineid

To display the default or configured engine ID, use the **show snmp engineid** command in EXEC mode. This command displays the identification of the local SNMP engine and all remote engines that have been configured on the device.

show snmp engineid

Command Default	No default behavior or values.	
Command Modes	EXEC	
Command History	Release	Modification
	2.0.0.306	This command was introduced.
	3.1	The command was updated from <b>show snmp engineid</b> to <b>show snmp-server engineid</b> .

### Example

ise/admin# show snmp engineid Local SNMP EngineID: 0x1234567

ise/admin#

# show snmp user

To display a list of defined snmp users, use the show snmp user command in EXEC mode.

	show snmp user		
Command Default	No default behavior or values.		
Command Modes	EXEC		
Command History	Release	Modification	
	2.0.0.306	This command was introduced.	
	3.1	The command was updated from <b>show snmp user</b> to <b>show snmp-server user</b> .	

### Example

```
ise/admin# show snmp user
User: snmp3
EngineID: 80001f88044b4951504a375248374c55
Auth Protocol: sha
Priv Protocol: aes-128
```

ise/admin#

## show startup-config

To display the contents of the startup configuration file or the configuration, use the **show startup-config** command in EXEC mode.

This command has no keywords and arguments.

show startup-config

Command Default	None	
Command History	Release	Modification
	2.0.0.306	This command was introduced.

**Usage Guidelines** 

The show startup-config command displays all of the startup configuration information.

### Example

```
ise/admin# show startup-config
hostname ise
ip domain-name cisco.com
1
interface GigabitEthernet 0
 ip address 172.23.90.113 255.255.255.0
  ipv6 address autoconfig
I
ip name-server 171.70.168.183
1
ip default-gateway 172.23.90.1
clock timezone UTC
!
ntp server time.nist.gov
!
username admin password hash $1$JbbHvKVG$xMZ/XL4tH15Knf.FfcZZr. role admin
1
service sshd
1
password-policy
 lower-case-required
 upper-case-required
 digit-required
 no-username
 disable-cisco-passwords
 min-password-length 6
1
logging localhost
logging loglevel 6
!
cdp timer 60
cdp holdtime 180
cdp run GigabitEthernet 0
Т
icmp echo on
```

! ise/admin#

# show tech-support

To display technical support information, including e-mail, use the **show tech-support** command in EXEC mode.

show tech-support > file-name

show tech-support file file-name

>	Redirects output to a file.
file	Saves any technical support data as a file in the local disk.
file-name	Filename to save technical support data. Supports up to 80 alphanumeric characters.
Passwords and other security information	do not appear in the output.
EXEC	
Release	Modification
2.0.0.306	This command was introduced.
	ful for collecting a large amount of information about the Cisco ISE can then provide output to technical support representatives when
Example	
ise/admin# show tech-support ************************************	****
Version : 1.3.0.862 Build Date : Tue Oct 14 19:02:08 Install Date : Wed Oct 15 09:08:53	2014
**************************************	
**************************************	
**************************************	
	file         file-name         file-name         Passwords and other security information         EXEC         Release         2.0.0.306         The show tech-support command is usef         server for troubleshooting purposes. You reporting a problem.         Example         ise/admin# show tech-support         Displaying ISE version         Version : 1.3.0.862         Build Date : Tue Oct 14 19:02:08         Install Date : Wed Oct 15 09:08:53         Displaying Clock         Displaying UDI         Tue Oct 21 11:24:08 IST 2014         Displaying UDI         Tue Oct 21 11:24:08 IST 2014         Displaying UDI         Displaying UDI         Displaying UDI         Displaying ISE application status .

ISE PROCESS NAME --More--(press Spacebar to continue) ise/admin# STATE

PROCESS ID

### Example

## show terminal

To obtain information about the terminal configuration parameter settings, use the **show terminal** command in EXEC mode.

This command has no keywords and arguments.

show terminal

**Command Default** No default behavior or values.

EXEC

/	Release	Modification
	2.0.0.306	This command was introduced.

### **Usage Guidelines**

**Command Modes** 

**Command History** 

The following table describes the fields of the **show terminal** output.

### **Table 2: Show Terminal Field Descriptions**

Field	Description
TTY: /dev/pts/0	Displays standard output to type of terminal.
Type: "vt100"	Type of current terminal used.
Length: 27 lines	Length of the terminal display.
Width: 80 columns	Width of the terminal display, in character columns.
Session Timeout: 30 minutes	Length of time, in minutes, for a session, after which the connection closes

### Example

ise/admin# show terminal TTY: /dev/pts/0 Type: "vt100" Length: 27 lines, Width: 80 columns Session Timeout: 30 minutes ise/admin#

# show timezone

To display the time zone as set on the system, use the <b>show time</b> ?		show timezone command in EXEC mode.	
This command has no keywords and arguments.			
show timezone			
	This command has no keywords and arguments.		
Command Default	No default behavior or values.		
Command Modes	s EXEC		
<b>Command History</b>	Release	Modification	
	2.0.0.306	This command was introduced.	
Usage Guidelines	2.0.0.306 Example	This command was introduced.	

## show timezones

To obtain a list of time zones from which you can select, use the **show timezones** command in EXEC mode. This command has no keywords and arguments.

show timezones

**Command Default** No default behavior or values.

Command Modes EXEC

Command History	Release	Modification
	2.0.0.306	This command was introduced.

**Usage Guidelines** See the clock timezone section, for examples of the time zones available for the Cisco ISE server.

### Example

ise/admin# show timezones Africa/Cairo Africa/Banjul Africa/Nouakchott Africa/Gaborone Africa/Bangui Africa/Malabo Africa/Lusaka Africa/Conakry Africa/Conakry Africa/Freetown Africa/Bamako --More--(press Spacebar to continue) ise/admin#

## show udi

To display information about the Unique Device Identifier (UDI) of the Cisco ISE appliance, use the **show udi** command in EXEC mode.

This command has no keywords and arguments.

show udi

**Command Default** No default behavior or values.

**Command Modes** EXEC

 Command History
 Release
 Modification

 2.0.0.306
 This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

Example 1

ise/admin# show udi SPID: ISE-3415-K9 VPID: V01 Serial: LAB12345678 ise/admin#

### Example 2

The following output appears when you run the show udi command on VMware servers.

ise/admin# show udi SPID: ISE-VM-K9 VPID: V01 Serial: 5C79C84ML9H ise/admin#

# show uptime

To display the length of time, the Cisco ISE server has been up since the last reboot, use the **show uptime** command in EXEC mode.

show uptime > file-name

Syntax Description	>	Redirects output to a file.
	file-name	Name of the file to redirect.
	/	Output modifier variables:
		• begin—Matched pattern. Supports up to 80 alphanumeric characters.
		• count—Count the number of lines in the output. Add number after the v count.
		• end—End with line that matches. Supports up to 80 alphanumeric charac
		• exclude—Exclude lines that match. Supports up to 80 alphanumeric characters.
		• include—Include lines that match. Supports up to 80 alphanumeric characters.
		• last—Display last few lines of output. Add number after the word last Supports up to 80 lines to display. Default 10.
Command Default	No default behavior or values.	
Command Modes	EXEC	
Command History	Release	Modification
	2.0.0.306	This command was introduced.

**Usage Guidelines** Use this **show uptime** to check for how long the Cisco ISE server has been up since the last reboot.

### Example

ise/admin# show uptime
3 day(s), 18:55:02
ise/admin#

## show users

To display the list of users logged in to the Cisco ISE server, use the show users command in EXEC mode.

show users > file-name

Syntax Description	>	Redirects output to a file.		
	file-name	Name of the file to redirect.		
	/	Output modifier variables:		
		• begin—Matched pattern. Supports up to 80 alphanumeric characte		
		• count—Count the number of lines in the output. Add number after a count.		
		• end—End with line that matches. Supports up to 80 alphanumeric ch		
		<ul> <li>exclude—Exclude lines that match. Supports up to 80 alphanumer characters.</li> </ul>		
	<ul> <li>include—Include lines that match. Supports up to 80 alphanu characters.</li> <li>last—Display last few lines of output. Add number after the v Supports up to 80 lines to display. Default 10.</li> </ul>			
Command Default	No default behavior or values.			
Command Modes	EXEC			
Command History	Release	Modification		
	2.0.0.306	This command was introduced.		
Usage Guidelines	Use this <b>show users</b> command to check the list of users logged into the Cisco ISE server.			
	Example			
	ise/admin# show users USERNAME ROLE HOST admin Admin 10.77.202.52  DETACHED SESSIONS:	TTY LOGIN DATETIME pts/0 Tue Feb 26 20:36:41 2013		
	USERNAME ROLE % No disonnected user sessions presen ise/admin#	STARTDATE nt		

# show version

To display information about the software version of the system and software installation information, use the **show version** command in EXEC mode.

**show version** > *file-name* 

show version history

Syntax Description				
•,	>	Redirects output to a file.		
	file-name	<i>file-name</i> Name of the file to redirect.		
	history	Shows software version history information.		
	<ul> <li>/ Output modifier variables:</li> <li>• begin—Matched pattern. Supports up to 80 alphanum</li> </ul>			
		• count—Count the number of lines in the output. Add number after the count.		
		• end—End with line that matches. Supports up to 80 alphanumeric characteristics and the second seco		
		• exclude—Exclude lines that match. Supports up to 80 alphanumeric characters.		
		<ul> <li>include—Include lines that match. Supports up to 80 alphanumeric characters.</li> </ul>		
		• last—Display last few lines of output. Add number after the word last Supports up to 80 lines to display. Default 10.		
Command Default	No default behavior or values			
Command Modes	EXEC			
Command Modes Command History	EXEC Release	Modification		
	<u> </u>	Modification           This command was introduced.		
	Release           2.0.0.306	This command was introduced.		
Command History	Release         2.0.0.306         This command displays version	This command was introduced.		
Command History	Release         2.0.0.306         This command displays version server, and also displays the Construction of the construct	This command was introduced.		
Command History	Release         2.0.0.306         This command displays version         server, and also displays the C         Example 1         ise/admin# show version	This command was introduced. on information about the Cisco ADE-OS software running in the Cisco ISE Cisco ISE version.		

```
Hostname: docs-ise-23-lnx

Version information of installed applications

Cisco Identity Services Engine

Version : 2.3.0.297

Build Date : Mon Jul 24 18:51:29 2017

Install Date : Wed Jul 26 13:59:41 2017
```

ise/admin#

### Example 2

```
ise/admin# show version history
Install Date: Wed Jul 26 19:02:13 UTC 2017
Application: ise
Version: 2.3.0.297
Install type: Application Install
Bundle filename: ise.tar.gz
Repository: SystemDefaultPkgRepos
ise/admin#
```

I



# **Cisco ISE CLI Commands in Configuration Mode**

This chapter describes commands that are used in configuration (config) mode in the Cisco ISE command-line interface (CLI). Each of the command in this chapter is followed by a brief description of its use, command syntax, usage guidelines, and one or more examples.

- Switch to Configuration Mode in EXEC Mode, on page 167
- Configuring Cisco ISE in the Configuration Mode, on page 168
- Configuring Cisco ISE in the Configuration Submode, on page 169
- CLI Configuration Command Default Settings, on page 170
- backup interface, on page 171
- cdp holdtime, on page 174
- cdp run, on page 175
- cdp timer, on page 176
- clear screen, on page 177
- clock timezone, on page 178
- cls, on page 181
- conn-limit, on page 182
- service cache, on page 183
- do, on page 184
- end, on page 187
- exit, on page 188
- hostname, on page 189
- icmp echo, on page 191
- identity-store, on page 192
- interface, on page 193
- ip address, on page 195
- ip default-gateway, on page 197
- ip domain-name, on page 198
- ip host, on page 199
- ip mtu, on page 201
- ip name-server, on page 202
- ip route, on page 204
- ipv6 address, on page 206
- ipv6 address autoconfig, on page 208
- ipv6 address dhcp, on page 210

- ipv6 enable, on page 211
- ipv6 route, on page 213
- kron occurrence, on page 215
- kron policy-list, on page 217
- logging, on page 219
- max-ssh-sessions, on page 220
- ntp, on page 221
- ntp authentication-key, on page 222
- ntp server, on page 224
- rate-limit, on page 227
- password-policy, on page 229
- repository, on page 231
- service, on page 234
- shutdown, on page 236
- snmp-server enable, on page 237
- snmp-server user, on page 239
- snmp-server host, on page 241
- snmp-server community, on page 243
- snmp-server contact, on page 244
- snmp-server location, on page 245
- snmp-server trap dskThresholdLimit, on page 246
- snmp engineid, on page 247
- synflood-limit, on page 248
- username, on page 249
- which, on page 251

## Switch to Configuration Mode in EXEC Mode

In EXEC mode, you can enter into configuration mode by running the **configure** or **configure terminal** (**conf t**) command.

You cannot enter configuration commands directly in EXEC mode from the Cisco ISE CLI. Some of the configuration commands require you to enter the configuration submode to complete the command configuration.

To exit configuration mode, enter the exit, end, or Ctrl-z command.

Configuration commands include interface, Policy List, and repository.

You can perform configuration tasks in configuration mode. You must save your configuration changes so that you preserve them during a system reload or power outage.

When you save the configuration, these commands remain across Cisco ISE server reboots, but only if you run either of these commands:

- copy running-config startup-config
- write memory

## **Configuring Cisco ISE in the Configuration Mode**

You can enter configuration and configuration submodes commands to change the actual configuration of the Cisco ISE server in configuration mode.

**Step 1** Enter **configure terminal** to enter into the configuration mode.

```
ise/admin# configure terminal
Enter configuration commands, one per line. End with CNTL-Z.
ise/admin(config)# (configuration mode)
```

**Step 2** Enter a question mark (?) to obtain a listing of commands in the configuration mode.

```
ise/admin(config)# ?
Configure commands:
        CDP Configuration parameters
cdp
clock
               Configure timezone
            Configure a TCP connection limit from source IP
conn-limit
do
                EXEC command
end
                Exit from configure mode
               Exit from configure mode
exit
hostname
              Configure hostname
icmp
                Configure icmp echo requests
interface
                Configure interface
                Configure IP features
ip
kron
                Configure command scheduler
             Configure system logging
logging
max-ssh-sessions Configure number of concurrent SSH sessions
no
               Negate a command or set its defaults
                Specify NTP configuration
ntp
password-policy Password Policy Configuration
rate-limit
                Configure a TCP/UDP/ICMP packet rate limit from source IP
repository
               Configure Repository
service
               Specify service to manage
                Configure snmp server
snmp-server
                 Configure a TCP SYN packet rate limit
synflood-limit
                User creation
username
```

**Step 3** Enter into the configuration submode. The configuration mode has several configuration submodes. Each of these submodes places you deeper in the prompt hierarchy. From this level, you can enter commands directly into the Cisco ISE configuration.

```
ise/admin(config)# interface GigabitEthernet 0
ise/admin(config-GigabitEthernet)#
```

**Step 4** Enter **exit** in sequence at the command prompt to exit both Configuration and EXEC modes. When you enter **exit**, Cisco ISE backs you out one level and returns you to the previous level. When you enter **exit** again, Cisco ISE backs you out to the EXEC level.

ise/admin(config)# exit
ise/admin# exit

L

## **Configuring Cisco ISE in the Configuration Submode**

You can enter commands for specific configurations in the configuration submodes. You can use the **exit** or **end** command to exit this prompt and return to the configuration prompt.

**Step 1** Enter **configure terminal** to enter into the configuration mode.

ise/admin# configure terminal Enter configuration commands, one per line. End with CNTL-Z. ise/admin(config)# (configuration mode)

#### **Step 2** Enter into the configuration submode.

```
ise/admin# configure terminal
ise/admin(config)# interface GigabitEthernet 0
ise/admin(config-GigabitEthernet)# ?
Configure ethernet interface:
 backup Configure NIC bonding feature
           EXEC command
  do
  end
           Exit from configure mode
  exit
          Exit from this submode
           Configure IP features
  ip
  ipv6
           Configure IPv6 features
           Negate a command or set its defaults
 no
  shutdown Shutdown the interface
ise/admin(config-GigabitEthernet)#
```

**Step 3** Enter **exit** at the command prompt to exit both configuration submode and configuration mode.

```
ise/admin(config-GigabitEthernet)# exit
ise/admin(config)# exit
ise/admin#
```

# **CLI Configuration Command Default Settings**

CLI configuration commands can have a default form, which returns the command settings to the default values. Most commands disable by default, so in such cases using the default form has the same result as using the **no** form of the command.

However, some commands are enabled by default and have variables set to certain default values. In these cases, the default form of the command enables the command and sets the variables to their default values.

### backup interface

To configure two Ethernet interfaces in to a single virtual interface for high availability (also called as the NIC bonding or NIC teaming feature), use the **backup interface** command in configuration submode. To remove the NIC bonding configuration, use the **no** form of this command. When two interfaces are bonded, the two NICs appear to be a single device with a single MAC address.

The NIC bonding feature in Cisco ISE does not support load balancing or link aggregation features. Cisco ISE supports only the high availability feature of NIC bonding.

The bonding of interfaces ensures that Cisco ISE services are not affected when there is:

- Physical interface failure
- Loss of switch port connectivity (shut or failure)
- Switch line card failure

When two interfaces are bonded, one of the interfaces becomes the primary interface and the other becomes the backup interface. When two interfaces are bonded, all traffic normally flows through the primary interface. If the primary interface fails for some reason, the backup interface takes over and handles all the traffic. The bond takes the IP address and MAC address of the primary interface.

When you configure the NIC bonding feature, Cisco ISE pairs fixed physical NICs to form bonded NICs. The following table outlines which NICs can be bonded together to form a bonded interface.

Cisco ISE Physical NIC Name	Linux Physical NIC Name	Role in Bonded NIC	Bonded NIC Name
Gigabit Ethernet 0	Eth0	Primary	Bond 0
Gigabit Ethernet 1	Eth1	Backup	
Gigabit Ethernet 2	Eth2	Primary	Bond 1
Gigabit Ethernet 3	Eth3	Backup	
Gigabit Ethernet 4	Eth4	Primary	Bond 2
Gigabit Ethernet 5	Eth5	Backup	1

The NIC bonding feature is supported on all supported platforms and node personas. The supported platforms include:

- SNS-3400 series appliances Bond 0 and 1 (Cisco ISE 3400 series appliances support up to 4 NICs)
- SNS-3500 series appliances Bond 0, 1, and 2
- VMware virtual machines Bond 0, 1, and 2 (if six NICs are available to the virtual machine)
- Linux KVM nodes Bond 0, 1, and 2 (if six NICs are available to the virtual machine)

Syntax Description	backup interface	Configures the NIC bonding feature.
	GigabitEthernet	Configures the Gigabit Ethernet interface specified as the backup interf

0 - 3	Number of the Gigabit Ethernet port to configure as the backup interface.
No default behavior or	r values.
- Interface configuration	on submode (config-GigabitEthernet)#
Release	Modification
2.1.0.474	This command was introduced.
• As Cisco ISE sup bond 2.	pports up to six Ethernet interfaces, it can have only three bonds, bond 0, bond 1, and
	ge the interfaces that are part of a bond or change the role of the interface in a bond. ve table for information on which NICs can be bonded together and their role in the
	ce acts as both the management interface as well as the runtime interface. The other runtime interfaces.
interface must be	e a bond, the primary interface (primary NIC) must be assigned an IP address. The Eth0 e assigned an IPv4 address before you create bond 0. Similarly, before you create bond d Eth4 interfaces must be assigned an IPv4 or IPv6 address, respectively.
•	e a bond, if the backup interface (Eth1, Eth3, and Eth5) has an IP address assigned, dress from the backup interface. The backup interface should not be assigned an IP
	to create only one bond (bond 0) and allow the rest of the interfaces to remain as is. In acts as the management interface and runtime interface, and the rest of the interfaces terfaces.
	the IP address of the primary interface in a bond. The new IP address is assigned to the because it assumes the IP address of the primary interface.
2	ve the bond between two interfaces, the IP address assigned to the bonded interface is the primary interface.
2	onfigure the NIC bonding feature on a Cisco ISE node that is part of a deployment, you the node from the deployment, configure NIC bonding, and then register the node back nt.
	rface that acts as a primary interface in a bond (Eth0, Eth2, or Eth4 interface) has static , the static routes are automatically updated to operate on the bonded interface instead interface.
	<ul> <li>No default behavior of Interface configuration</li> <li>Release</li> <li>2.1.0.474</li> <li>As Cisco ISE sup bond 2.</li> <li>You cannot chang Refer to the abov bond.</li> <li>The Eth0 interface interfaces act as r</li> <li>Before you create interface must be 1 and 2, Eth2 and</li> <li>Before you create remove the IP add address.</li> <li>You can choose to this case, bond 0 act as runtime int</li> <li>You can change t bonded interface</li> <li>When you remov assigned back to</li> <li>If you want to con must deregister th to the deploymen</li> <li>If a physical inter route configured,</li> </ul>

### **Example 1 - Configure NIC Bonding**

The following procedure explains how you can configure bond 0 between Eth0 and Eth1 interfaces.



Note

If a physical interface that acts as a backup interface (for example, Eth1, Eth3, Eth5 interfaces), is configured with an IP address, you must remove the IP address from the backup interface. The backup interface should not be assigned an IP address.

```
ise/admin# configure terminal
Enter configuration commands, one per line. End with CNTL/Z.
ise/admin(config)# interface gigabitEthernet 0
ise/admin(config-GigabitEthernet)# backup interface gigabitEthernet 1
Changing backup interface configuration may cause ISE services to restart.
Are you sure you want to proceed? Y/N [N]: Y
Stopping ISE Monitoring & Troubleshooting Log Processor...
ISE PassiveID Service is disabled
ISE pxGrid processes are disabled
Stopping ISE Application Server...
Stopping ISE Certificate Authority Service...
Stopping ISE EST Service ...
ISE Sxp Engine Service is disabled
Stopping ISE Profiler Database ...
Stopping ISE Indexing Engine...
Stopping ISE Monitoring & Troubleshooting Session Database...
Stopping ISE AD Connector...
Stopping ISE Database processes...
Starting ISE Monitoring & Troubleshooting Session Database ...
Starting ISE Profiler Database...
Starting ISE Application Server...
Starting ISE Indexing Engine ...
Starting ISE Certificate Authority Service...
Starting ISE EST Service...
Starting ISE Monitoring & Troubleshooting Log Processor...
Starting ISE AD Connector ...
Note: ISE Processes are initializing. Use 'show application status ise'
      CLI to verify all processes are in running state.
ise/admin(config-GigabitEthernet)#
```

#### **Example 2 - Verify NIC Bonding Configuration**

To verify if NIC bonding feature is configured, run the **show running-config** command from the Cisco ISE CLI. You will see an output similar to the following:

```
!
interface GigabitEthernet 0
   ipv6 address autoconfig
   ipv6 enable
   backup interface GigabitEthernet 1
   ip address 192.168.118.214 255.255.255.0
!
```

In the output above, "backup interface GigabitEthernet 1" indicates that NIC bonding is configured on Gigabit Ethernet 0, with Gigabit Ethernet 0 being the primary interface and Gigabit Ethernet 1 being the backup interface. Also, the ADE-OS configuration does not display an IP address on the backup interface in the running config, even though the primary and backup interfaces effectively have the same IP address.

You can also run the show interfaces command to see the bonded interfaces.

### cdp holdtime

To specify the amount of time for which the receiving device should hold a Cisco Discovery Protocol packet from the Cisco ISE server before discarding it, use the **cdp holdtime** command in configuration mode.

cdp holdtime seconds

To revert to the default setting, use the **no** form of this command.

no cdp holdtime

Syntax Description	holdtime	Specifies the Cisco Discovery Protocol hold time advertised.
	seconds	Advertised hold time value, in seconds. The value ranges from 10 to 255 seconds.
Command Default	The default CDP holdtime,	in seconds is 180.
Command Modes	Configuration (config)#	
Command History	Release	Modification
	2.0.0.306	This command was introduced.
Usage Guidelines	5 1	ackets transmit with a time to live, or hold time, value. The receiving device will

Guidelines Cisco Discovery Protocol packets transmit with a time to five, of hold time, value. The receiving device will discard the Cisco Discovery Protocol information in the Cisco Discovery Protocol packet after the hold time has elapsed.

The cdp holdtime command takes only one argument; otherwise, an error occurs.

#### Example

ise/admin(config)# cdp holdtime 60
ise/admin(config)#

## cdp run

To enable the Cisco Discovery Protocol on all interfaces, use the cdp run command in configuration mode.

cdp run GigabitEthernet

To disable the Cisco Discovery Protocol, use the no form of this command.

no cdp run

Syntax Description	run	Enables the Cisco Discovery Protocol. Disables the Cisco Discovery Pr when you use the <b>no</b> form of the <b>cdp run</b> command.			
	GigabitEthernet	(Optional). Specifies the GigabitEthernet interface on which to enable the Discovery Protocol.			
	0-3	Specifies the GigabitEthernet interface number on which to enable the Discovery Protocol.			
Command Default	Ilt No default behavior or values.				
Command Modes	Configuration (config)#				
Command History	Release	Modification			
	2.0.0.306	This command was introduced.			
Usage Guidelines	The command has one optional argument, which is an interface name. Without an optional interface name, the command enables the Cisco Discovery Protocol on all interfaces.				
		nd is on interfaces that are already up and running. When you are bringing up an accovery Protocol first; then, start the Cisco Discovery Protocol again.			

### Example

```
ise/admin(config)# cdp run GigabitEthernet 0
ise/admin(config)#
```

## cdp timer

To specify how often the Cisco ISE server sends Cisco Discovery Protocol updates, use the **cdp timer** command in configuration mode.

cdp timer seconds

To revert to the default setting, use the **no** form of this command.

no cdp timer

Syntax Description	timer Refreshes at the time interval specified.			
	seconds	Specifies how often, in seconds, the Cisco ISE server sends Cisco Discover Protocol updates. The value ranges from 5 to 254 seconds.		
Command Default	The default refreshing time	interval value, in seconds is 60.		
Command Modes	Configuration (config)#			
Command History	Release	Modification		
	2.0.0.306	This command was introduced.		
Usage Guidelines	Cisco Discovery Protocol packets transmit with a time to live, or hold time, value. The receiving device will discard the Cisco Discovery Protocol information in the Cisco Discovery Protocol packet after the hold time has elapsed.			
	The cdp timer command takes only one argument; otherwise, an error occurs.			

#### Example

ise/admin(config)# cdp timer 60
ise/admin(config)#

## clear screen

To clear the contents of terminal screen, use the **clear screen** command in configuration mode.

	clear screen		
Syntax Description	This command has no keywords and arguments.		
Command Default	No default behavior or values.		
Command Modes	Configuration (config)#		
Command History	Release	Modification	
	2.0.0.306	This command was introduced.	
Usage Guidelines	<b>clear screen</b> is a hidden command. Although <b>clear screen</b> is available in Cisco ISE, the CLI interactive Help does not display it if you attempt to view it by entering a question mark at the command line.		
	Example		
	The following example shows how to clear the contents of the terminal:		
	ise/admin(config)# clear screen ise/admin#		

## clock timezone

To set the time zone, use the clock timezone command in configuration mode.

clock timezone timezone

To disable the time zone, use the **no** form of this command.

no clock timezone

Syntax Description	timezone	Configures system timezone.			
	timezone	Name of the time zone visible when in standard time. Supports up to 64 alphanumeric characters.			
		ninistration node (PAN) auto-failover configuration enabled, disable it before you enable it after the time zone is set.			
Command Default	Coordinated Universal Tim	e (UTC)			
Command Modes	Configuration (config)#				
Command History	Release	Modification			
	2.0.0.306	This command was introduced.			
	3.2	The no form of this command is no longer supported.			
Usage Guidelines 	The system internally keeps time in UTC. If you do not know your specific time zone, you can enter the region, country, and city (see Tables 4-1, 4-2, and 4-3 for common time zones and time zones for Australia and Asia to enter on your system).				
		tes are available to you. Enter <b>show timezones</b> and a list of all time zones available SE server. Choose the most appropriate one for your time zone.			
	If you have the PAN auto-failover configuration enabled in your deployment, the following message appears:				
	PAN Auto Failover is enabled, this operation is not allowed! Please disable PAN Auto-failover first.				
	Example				
	ise/admin(config)# clock timezone EST ise/admin(config)# exit ise/admin# show timezone EST ise/admin#				

L

### **Changing the Time Zone on Cisco ISE Nodes**

Changing the time zone on the PSN or MnT nodes of a Cisco ISE appliance after installation, causes some known issues with the sorting order of the live logs and live sessions pages. The old logs and sessions are not diplayed in the right sorting order based on timestamps. New sessions created after the time zone change are sorted and displayed in the right order. ISE reports may also have data inconsistencies in the timestamp fields and incorrect sorting order.

### **Common Time Zones**

Acronym or name	Time Zone Name				
Europe	Europe				
GMT, GMT0, GMT-0, GMT+0, UTC, Greenwich, Universal, Zulu	Greenwich Mean Time, as UTC				
GB	British				
GB-Eire, Eire	Irish				
WET	Western Europe Time, as UTC				
СЕТ	Central Europe Time, as UTC + 1 hour				
EET	Eastern Europe Time, as UTC + 2 hours				
United States and Canada	·				
EST, EST5EDT	Eastern Standard Time, as UTC - 5 hours				
CST, CST6CDT	Central Standard Time, as UTC - 6 hours				
MST, MST7MDT	Mountain Standard Time, as UTC - 7 hours				
PST, PST8PDT	Pacific Standard Time, as UTC - 8 hours				
HST	Hawaiian Standard Time, as UTC - 10 hours				

### **Australia Time Zones**



**Note** Enter the country and city together with a forward slash (/) between them for the Australia time zone; for example, Australia/Currie.

Australia			
Australian Capital Territory (ACT)	Adelaide	Brisbane	Broken_Hill
Canberra	Currie	Darwin	Hobart
Lord_Howe	Lindeman	Lord Howe Island (LHI)	Melbourne
North	New South Wales (NSW)	Perth	Queensland
South	Sydney	Tasmania	Victoria
West	Yancowinna		

(Continued)
s

### **Asia Time Zones**

#### -Note

The Asia time zone includes cities from East Asia, Southern Southeast Asia, West Asia, and Central Asia. Enter the region and city or country together separated by a forward slash (/); for example, Asia/Aden.

Table 5:	Table 4-3	3 Asia	Time	Zones	(Continued)
----------	-----------	--------	------	-------	-------------

Asia			
Aden	Almaty	Amman	Anadyr
Aqtau	Aqtobe	Ashgabat	Ashkhabad
Baghdad	Bahrain	Baku	Bangkok
Beirut	Bishkek	Brunei	Calcutta
Choibalsan	Chongqing	Columbo	Damascus
Dhakar	Dili	Dubai	Dushanbe
Gaza	Harbin	Hong_Kong	Hovd
Irkutsk	Istanbul	Jakarta	Jayapura
Jerusalem	Kabul	Kamchatka	Karachi
Kashgar	Katmandu	Kuala_Lumpur	Kuching
Kuwait	Krasnoyarsk		

### cls

To clear the contents of terminal screen, use the **cls** command in configuration mode.

	cls		
Syntax Description	This command has no keywords and arguments.		
Command Default	No default behavior or values.		
Command Modes	Configuration (config)#		
Command History	Release	Modification	
	2.0.0.306	This command was introduced.	
Usage Guidelines	<b>cls</b> is a hidden command. Although <b>cls</b> is available in Cisco ISE, the CLI interactive Help does not display it if you attempt to view it by entering a question mark at the command line.		
	Example		
	The following example shows how to clear the contents of the terminal:		
	ise/admin(config)# cls ise/admin#		

cls

### conn-limit

To configure the limit of incoming TCP connections from a source IP address, use the **conn-limit** command in configuration mode. To remove this function, use the **no** form of this command.

Syntax Description	<1-2147483647>	Number of TCP connections.	
	ip	(Optional). Source IP address to apply the TCP connection limit.	
	mask	(Optional). Source IP mask to apply the TCP connection limit.	
	port	(Optional). Destination port number to apply the TCP connection limit.	
Command Default	No default behavior or values.		
Command Modes	Configuration (config)#		
Command History	Release	Modification	
	2.0.0.306	This command was introduced.	
	3.2	This command is updated to include assigning a name for the conn-limit that configure.	
Usage Guidelines	Use this <b>conn-limit</b> command for more than 99 TCP connections. For less than 100 connections, the system displays the following warning:		
	% Warning: Setting a small conn-limit may adversely affect system performance		
	Example		
	ise/admin(config)# conn-limit 25000 ip 10.0.0.1 port 22 ise/admin(config)# end ise/admin		

### service cache

To cache the DNS requests for hosts, use the **service cache enable** command in configuration mode. Enabling this feature will reduce the load on DNS server.

service cache enable hosts ttl ttl

To disable this feature, use the no form of this command.

Syntax Description	ttlYou can configure the Time to Live (TTL) value, in seconds, for a host in the cache while enabling the cache. There is no default setting for ttl. The valid range for ttl is from 1 to 2147483647.
Command Default	No default behavior or values.
Command Modes	Configuration (config)#
Usage Guidelines	TTL value is honored for negative responses. The TTL value set in the DNS server is honored for positive responses. If there is no TTL defined on the DNS server, then the TTL configured from the command is honored. Cache can be invalidated by disabling the feature.
	Example
	ise/admin(config)# service cache enable hosts ttl 10000

lse/admin(config)# service cache enable hosts ttl 1000
Enabling dns cache
ise/admin(config)# exit

### do

do

To execute an EXEC-system level command from configuration mode or any configuration submode, use the **do** command in any configuration mode.

do EXEC commands

EXEC commands

Syntax Description

Specifies to execute an EXEC-system level command (see Table 6: Table 4 Command Options for Do Command (Continued) ).

Command	Description		
application configure	Configures a specific application.		
application install	Installs a specific application.		
application remove	Removes a specific application.		
application reset-config	Resets application configuration to factory defaults.		
application reset-passwd	Resets application password for a specified user.		
application start	Starts or enables a specific application		
application stop	Stops or disables a specific application.		
application upgrade	Upgrades a specific application.		
backup	Performs a backup (Cisco ISE and Cisco ADE OS) and places the backup is repository.		
backup-logs	Performs a backup of all logs in the Cisco ISE server to a remote location.		
clock	Sets the system clock in the Cisco ISE server.		
configure	Enters configuration mode.		
сору	Copies any file from a source to a destination.		
debug	Displays any errors or events for various command situations; for example backup and restore, configuration, copy, resource locking, file transfer, and management.		
delete	Deletes a file in the Cisco ISE server.		
dir	Lists files in the Cisco ISE server.		
forceout	Forces the logout of all sessions of a specific Cisco ISE node user.		
halt	Disables or shuts down the Cisco ISE server.		
L			

Table 6: Table 4-4 Command Options for Do Command (Continued)

Command	Description
mkdir	Creates a new directory.
nslookup	Queries the IPv4 or IPv6 address or hostname of a remote system.
password	Updates the CLI account password.
patch	Installs a Patch Bundle or uninstalls an Application patch.
ping	Determines the IPv4 address or hostname of a remote system.
ping6	Determines the IPv6 address of a remote system.
reload	Reboots the Cisco ISE server.
restore	Performs a restore and retrieves the backup out of a repository.
rmdir	Removes an existing directory.
show	Provides information about the Cisco ISE server.
ssh	Starts an encrypted session with a remote system.
tech	Provides Technical Assistance Center (TAC) commands.
terminal length	Sets terminal line parameters.
terminal session-timeout	Sets the inactivity timeout for all terminal sessions.
terminal session-welcome	Sets the welcome message on the system for all terminal sessions.
terminal terminal-type	Specifies the type of terminal connected to the current line of the current
traceroute	Traces the route of a remote IP address.
undebug	Disables the output (display of errors or events) of the debug command for command situations; for example, backup and restore, configuration, corresource locking, file transfer, and user management.
write	Erases the startup configuration that forces to run the setup utility and p the network configuration, copies the running configuration to the start configuration, displays the running configuration on the console.

**Command Default** No default behavior or values.

**Command Modes** Configuration (config)# or any configuration submode (config-GigabitEthernet)# and (config-Repository)#

Command History	Release	Modification
	2.0.0.306	This command was introduced.

Cisco Identity Services Engine CLI Reference Guide, Release 2.7

do

#### **Usage Guidelines**

Use this **do** command to execute EXEC commands (such as **show**, **clear**, and **debug** commands) while configuring the Cisco ISE server. After the EXEC command is executed, the system will return to configuration mode you were using.

#### Example

```
ise/admin(config)# do show run
Generating configuration...
!
hostname ise
!
ip domain-name cisco.com
interface GigabitEthernet 0
 ip address 172.23.90.113 255.255.255.0
 ipv6 address autoconfig
!
ip name-server 10.0.0.1
ip default-gateway 172.23.90.1
!
clock timezone EST
1
ntp server time.nist.gov
1
username admin password hash $1$JbbHvKVG$xMZ/XL4tH15Knf.FfcZZr. role admin
1
service sshd
backup-staging-url nfs://loc-filer02a:/vol/local1/private1/jdoe
1
password-policy
 lower-case-required
 upper-case-required
 digit-required
 no-username
 disable-cisco-passwords
 min-password-length 6
!
logging localhost
logging loglevel 6
1
--More--
ise/admin(config)#
```

# end

I

	To end the current configuration session and return to EXEC mode, use the <b>end</b> command in configuration mode.			
This command has no keywords and arguments.				
	end			
Command Default	No default behavior or values.			
Command Modes	Configuration (config)#			
Command History	Release	Modification		
	2.0.0.306	This command was introduced.		
Usage Guidelines	This command brings you back to EXEC mode regardless of what configuration mode or submode you are in.			
	Use this command when you finish configuring the system and you want to return to EXEC mode to perform verification steps.			
	Example			
	ise/admin(config)# end ise/admin#			

# exit

	To exit any configuration mode to the next-highest mode in the CLI mode hierarchy, use the <b>exit</b> command in configuration mode.				
	exit				
	This command has no keywords and arguments.				
Command Default	No default behavior or values.				
Command Modes	Configuration (config)#				
Command History	Release	Modification			
	2.0.0.306	This command was introduced.			
Usage Guidelines	The <b>exit</b> command is used in the Cisco ISE server to exit the current command mode to the next highest command mode in the CLI mode hierarchy.				
	For example, use the <b>exit</b> command in configuration mode to return to EXEC mode. Use the <b>exit</b> command in the configuration submodes to return to configuration mode. At the highest level, EXEC mode, the <b>exit</b> command exits EXEC mode and disconnects from the Cisco ISE server.				
	Example				
	ise/admin(config)# exit				

ise/admin#

### hostname

To set the hostname of the system, use the hostname command in configuration mode.

	To set the hostname of the system, use the <b>hostname</b> command in configuration mode. <b>hostname</b> hostname			
Syntax Description	hostname		Name of the host. Supports up to 19 alphanumeric characters and a hy The hostname must begin with a character that is not a space.	
Command Default	No default	behavior or values.		
Command Modes	Configurat	tion (config)#		
Command History	Release		Modification	
	2.0.0.306		This command was introduced.	
Usage Guidelines				
-	<ul> <li>Note If 'Ctrl-C' is issued during the CLI configuration change of 'hostname' command, the system might end up in a state where some application components might have the old hostname while some components might use the new hostname. This will bring the Cisco ISE node to a non-working state. The workaround for this issue is to run the 'hostname' configuration command again to set the hostname to the desired value.</li> <li>You can use the hostname command to change the current hostname. A single instance type of command, hostname only occurs once in the configuration of the system. The hostname must contain one argument; otherwise, an error occurs.</li> <li>When you update the hostname of the Cisco ISE server with this command, the following warning message is displayed:</li> </ul>			
	<pre>% Warning % % % % % % % % % % % % % % % % % % %</pre>	hostname to bec certificate usi use with HTTPs/ please import t if this ISE nod Active Director Directory domai joined to an Ac to rejoin all c avoid possible	nostname will cause any certificate using the old come invalid. Therefore, a new self-signed .ng the new hostname will be generated now for 'EAP. If CA-signed certs were used on this node, them with the correct hostname. In addition, de will be joining a new cry domain, please leave your current Active .n before proceeding. If this ISE node is already ctive Directory domain, then it is strongly advised currently joined join-points in order to mismatch between current and previous bined machine account name.	
	Example			
	% Changin	(config) # hostname g the hostname wil	l cause ISE services to restart	

```
Continue with hostname change? Y/N [N]: y
```

Stopping ISE Monitoring & Troubleshooting Log Processor... ISE Identity Mapping Service is disabled ISE pxGrid processes are disabled Stopping ISE Application Server... Stopping ISE Certificate Authority Service... Stopping ISE Profiler Database... Stopping ISE Monitoring & Troubleshooting Session Database... Stopping ISE AD Connector... Stopping ISE Database processes... ISE Database processes already running, PID: 9651 Starting ISE Monitoring & Troubleshooting Session Database... Starting ISE Profiler Database... Starting ISE Application Server... Starting ISE Certificate Authority Service... Starting ISE Monitoring & Troubleshooting Log Processor... Starting ISE AD Connector... Note: ISE Processes are initializing. Use 'show application status ise' CLI to verify all processes are in running state. ise-1/admin#

## icmp echo

To configure the Internet Control Message Protocol (ICMP) echo responses, use the **icmp echo** command in configuration mode.

icmp echo  $\{off \mid on\}$ 

Syntax Description	echo	Configures ICMP echo response.	
	off	Disables ICMP echo response	
	on	Enables ICMP echo response.	
Command Default	The system behaves as if the ICMP echo response is on (enabled).		
Command Modes	Configuration (config)#		
Command History	Release	Modification	
	2.0.0.306	This command was introduced.	
Usage Guidelines	Use this <b>icmp echo</b> to turn	on or turn off ICMP echo response.	

### Example

ise/admin(config)# icmp echo off
ise/admin(config)#

### identity-store

To join a CLI Administrator to an Active Directory domain, use the **identity-store** command in config mode. If the Cisco ISE node has joined multiple domains, you can only join one domain with this command. Each CLI Administrator joins individually. Please allow five minutes for Cisco ISE to complete the operation.

If the domain you join with this command is the same as the one that was joined to the ISE node, then you must rejoin the domain in the Administrators console. The Admin CLI user must be a Super Admin.

Command History	Release	Modification
	2.6.0.156	This command was introduced.

### Example

identity-store active-directory domain-name <aDomainFQDN> user <adUserNameWithJoinPrivs>



**Note** Active Directory CLI does not support authentication using child domain users. Child domain is considered as a separate domain which needs to be explicitly joined for its corresponding users to be used for authentication.

### interface

To configure an interface type and enter the interface configuration mode, use the **interface** command in configuration mode. This command does not have a **no** form.

-	Note	VMware virtual machine may have a number of interfaces available that depends on how many network interfaces (NIC) are added to the virtual machine.	
		interface GigabitEthernet	{0   1   2   3}
Syntax Description	Gi	igabitEthernet	Configures the Gigabit Ethernet interface.
	0 -	- 3	Number of the Gigabit Ethernet port to configure.
-	Note		Ethernet port number in the <b>interface</b> command, you enter the afiguration submode (see the following Syntax Description).
Syntax Description	ba	ackup	Configures the NIC bonding feature to provide high availability for the interfaces.
	do	·	EXEC command. Allows you to perform any EXEC commands in this
	en	ıd	Exits the config-GigabitEthernet submode and returns you to EXEC mo
	exi	it	Exits the config-GigabitEthernet configuration submode.
	ір		Sets the IP address and netmask for the Gigabit Ethernet interface.
	ipv	v6	Configures IPv6 autoconfiguration address and IPv6 address from DH0 server.
	no	)	Negates the command in this mode. Two keywords are available:
			• ip—Sets the IP address and netmask for the interface.
			• ipv6—Sets the IPv6 address for the interface.
			• shutdown—Shuts down the interface.
	sh	nutdown	Shuts down the interface.
Command Default	— No	default behavior or values.	
Command Modes	Inte	terface configuration (config-G	JigabitEthernet)#

Command History Usage Guidelines	Release	Modification	
	2.0.0.306	This command was introduced.	
	You can use the <b>interface</b> command to configure the interfaces to support various requirements.		
	Example		
	<pre>ise/admin(config)# interface GigabitEthernet 0 ise/admin(config-GigabitEthernet)#</pre>		

## ip address

To set the IP address and netmask for the GigabitEthernet interface, use the **ip address** command in interface configuration mode.

ip address ip-address network mask

To remove an IP address or disable IP processing, use the no form of this command.

no ip address

	Note	You can configure the same IP address on multiple interfaces. You might want to do this to limit the configuration steps that are needed to switch from using one interface to another.			
-	Note	Image: Interface interfac			
Syntax Description	ip-	-address	IPv4 address.		
	ne	twork mask	Mask of the associated IP subnet.		
Command Default	Inte	- ``	onfig-GigabitEthernet)#		
Command History	Re	elease	Modification		
	2.0	0.0.306	This command was introduced.		
Usage Guidelines					
	Note		uring the CLI configuration change of 'ip address' command, in case of IP address change up in a state where some application components have the old IP address, and some new IP address.		
			isco ISE node into a non-working state. The workaround for this is to issue another 'ip n CLI to set the IP address to the desired value.		
	Red	quires exactly one addr	ess and one netmask; otherwise, an error occurs.		

If you have the PAN auto-failover configuration enabled in your deployment, the following message appears:

PAN Auto Failover is enabled, this operation is not allowed! Please disable PAN Auto-failover first.

#### Example

```
ise/admin(config)# interface GigabitEthernet 1
ise/admin(config-GigabitEthernet)# ip address 209.165.200.227 255.255.254
Changing the hostname or IP may result in undesired side effects,
such as installed application(s) being restarted.
.....
To verify that ISE processes are running, use the
'show application status ise' command.
ise/admin(config-GigabitEthernet)#
```

# ip default-gateway

To define or set a default gateway with an IP address, use the **ip default-gateway** command in configuration mode.

ip default-gateway ip-address

-	Note	system. You can enable the	way is not recommended since it is mandatory for packet traffic to go out of the ne default gateway function on another interface instead. If you want to have a quad symmended that you add that on an interface that is not configured as the default
Syntax Description	de	efault-gateway	Defines a default gateway with an IP address.
	ip-	-address	IP address of the default gateway.
Command Default	— Dis	sabled.	
Command Modes	— Cor	nfiguration (config)#	
Command History	Re	elease	Modification
	2.0	0.0.306	This command was introduced.
<b>Usage Guidelines</b> If you enter more than one argument or no arguments at all, an error occurs.		ument or no arguments at all, an error occurs.	
	Example ise/admin(config)# ip default-gateway 209.165.202.129 ise/admin(config)#		

### ip domain-name

To define a default domain name that the Cisco ISE server uses to complete hostnames, use the **ip domain-name** command in configuration mode.

ip domain-name domain-name

To disable this function, use the no form of this command.

no ip domain-name

Syntax Description	domain-name	Defines a default domain name.
	domain-name	Default domain name used to complete the hostnames. Contains at least 2 talphanumeric characters.
Command Default	Enabled.	
Command Modes	Configuration (config)#	
Command History	Release	Modification
	2.0.0.306	This command was introduced.

#### **Usage Guidelines**



**Note** If 'Ctrl-C' is issued during the CLI configuration change of 'ip domain-name' command, in case of ip domain-name change the system may end up in a state where some application components have the old domain-name and some components use the new domain-name.

This will bring the Cisco ISE node into a non-working state. The workaround for this is to issue another 'ip domain-name' configuration CLI to set the domain name to the desired value.

If you enter more or fewer arguments, an error occurs.

If you update the domain name for the Cisco ISE server with this command, it displays the following warning message:

% Warning: Updating the domain name will cause any certificate using the old domain name to become invalid. Therefore, a new self-signed certificate using the new domain name will be generated now for use with HTTPs/EAP. If CA-signed certificates were used on this node, please import them with the correct domain name. In addition, if this ISE node will be joining a new Active Directory domain, please leave your current Active Directory domain before proceeding.

#### Example

```
ise/admin(config)# ip domain-name cisco.com
ise/admin(config)#
```

### ip host

To associate a host alias and fully qualified domain name (FQDN) string to an ethernet interface such as eth1, eth2, and eth3 other than eth0, use the **ip host** command in global configuration mode. When Cisco ISE processes an authorization profile redirect URL, it replaces the IP address with the FQDN of the Cisco ISE node. **ip host** [*ipv4-address* | *ipv6-address*] [*host-alias* | *FQDN-string*] To remove the association of host alias and FQDN, use the **no** form of this command. **no ip host** [*ipv4-address* | *ipv6-address*] [*host-alias* | *FQDN-string*] Syntax Description IPv4 address of the network interface. ipv4-address IPv6 address of the network interface. ipv6-address host-alias Host alias is the name that you assign to the network interface. FQDN-string Fully qualified domain name (FQDN) of the network interface. If you have the Primary Administration Node (PAN) auto-failover configuration enabled, disable it before you change the host alias and FODN of an ethernet interface. You can enable the PAN auto-failover configuration after the host alias and FQDN configuration is complete. If you have the PAN auto-failover configuration enabled in your deployment, the following message appears: PAN Auto Failover is enabled, this operation is not allowed! Please disable PAN Auto-failover first. No default behavior or values. **Command Default** Configuration (config)# **Command Modes Command History** Release **Modification** 2.0.0.306 This command was introduced. Supported IPv6 address formats include: **Usage Guidelines** • Full notation: Eight groups of four hexadecimal digits separated by colons. For example, 2001:0db8:85a3:0000:0000:8a2e:0370:7334 • Shortened notation: Exclude leading zeros in a group; replace groups of zeros with two consecutive colons. For example: 2001:db8:85a3::8a2e:370:7334 • Dotted-quad notation (IPv4-mapped and IPv4 compatible-IPv6 addresses): For example, ::ffff:192.0.2.128 Use the **ip host** command to add host alias and fully qualified domain name (FQDN) string for an IP address mapping. It is used to find out the matching FQDN for ethernet interfaces such as eth1, eth2, and eth3. Use the show running-config command to view the host alias definitions.

You can provide either the host alias or the FQDN string, or both. If you provide both the values, the host alias must match the first component of the FQDN string. If you provide only the FQDN string, Cisco ISE replaces the IP address in the URL with the FQDN. If you provide only the host alias, Cisco ISE combines the host alias with the configured IP domain name to form a complete FQDN, and replaces the IP address of the network interface in the URL with the FQDN.



Note

We recommend that you include the host alias in the **ip host** command for Cisco ISE 3.1 and later versions.

#### Example 1

```
ise/admin(config)# ip host 172.21.79.96 ise1 ise1.cisco.com
Host alias was modified. You must restart ISE for change to take effect.
Do you want to restart ISE now? (yes/no) yes
Stopping ISE Monitoring & Troubleshooting Log Processor...
Stopping ISE Application Server...
Stopping ISE Profiler DB...
Stopping ISE Monitoring & Troubleshooting Session Database...
Stopping ISE Database processes...
Starting ISE Database processes...
Stopping ISE Database processes ...
Starting ISE Database processes...
Starting ISE Monitoring & Troubleshooting Session Database...
Starting ISE Profiler DB...
Starting ISE Application Server ...
Starting ISE Monitoring & Troubleshooting Log Processor...
Note: ISE Processes are initializing. Use 'show application status ise'
      CLI to verify all processes are in running state.
ise/admin(config)#
```

#### Example 2

ise/admin(config)# ipv6 host 2001:db8:cc00:1::1 ise1 ise1.cisco.com Host alias was modified. You must restart ISE for change to take effect. Do you want to restart ISE now? (yes/no) yes Stopping ISE Monitoring & Troubleshooting Log Processor...

### ip mtu

To set the maximum transmission unit (MTU) size of IP packets sent and received on an interface, use the **ip mtu** command in the interface configuration mode. To restore the default MTU size, use the **no** form of this command.

ip mtu bytes

**no ip mtu** bytes

Syntax Description	mtu	Configures the MTU on a Cisco ISE interface.
	bytes	The size in bytes of the MTU ranges from 1300 to 1500. The default MT is 1500.
Command Default	The MTU is set as 1500.	
Command Modes	Interface configuration (cor	nfig-GigabitEthernet)#
Command History	Release	Modification
	2.4.0.357	This command was introduced.
Usage Guidelines	1	MTU set for the interface, the Cisco ISE will fragment it. All devices on a physical e protocol MTU in order to operate.

#### Example

The following example shows how to configure the MTU on an interface:

ise/admin(config)# int GigabitEthernet 1
ise/admin(config-GigabitEthernet)# ip mtu ?
<1300-1500> Select MTU value in range of 1300 to 1500

The following example shows the output you can see after configuring the MTU.

ise/admin# show run | in mtu ip mtu 1350

### ip name-server

To set the Domain Name Server (DNS) for use during a DNS query, use the **ip name-server** command in configuration mode. You can configure one to three DNS servers.

ip name-server ip-address {ip-address\*}

To disable this function, use the **no** form of this command.

**no ip name-server** *ip-address* {*ip-address*\*}

**Note** Using the **no** form of this command removes all the name servers from the configuration. The **no** form of this command and one of the IP names removes only that name server.

Syntax Description	name-server	Configures the IP addresses of the name server(s).		
	ip-address	Address of a name server.		
	ip-address*	(Optional). IP addresses of additional name servers.		
		<b>Note</b> You can configure any combination of IPv4 and/or IPv6 addresses. Ensure that the ISE eth0 interface is statically configured with an IF address if you want to add a name-server with an IPv6 address.		
	If you have the primary Administration node (PAN) auto-failover configuration enabled in your deployment, remove it before you run the ip name-server command and enable it after you configure the DNS server(s).			
Command Default	No default behavior or values	S.		
Command Modes	Configuration (config)#			
Command History	Release	Modification		
	2.0.0.306	This command was introduced.		
<b>Usage Guidelines</b> The first name server that is added with the <b>ip name-server</b> system uses that server first to resolve the IP addresses.		added with the <b>ip name-server</b> command occupies the first position and the to resolve the IP addresses.		
	You can add name servers to the system using IPv4 or IPv6 addresses. You can configure one to three IPv4 or IPv6 addresses through a single command. If you have already configured the system with four name servers, you must remove at least one server to add additional name servers.			
	To place a name server in the first position so that the subsystem uses it first, you must remove all name servers with the <b>no</b> form of this command before you proceed.			



**Note** If you modified this setting for AD connectivity, you must restart Cisco ISE for the changes to take effect. Also, ensure that all DNS servers configured in Cisco ISE are able to resolve all relevant AD DNS records. If the configured AD join points are not correctly resolved after the DNS settings are changed, you must manually perform the Leave operation and re-join the AD join point.

If you have the PAN auto-failover configuration enabled in your deployment, the following message appears:

```
PAN Auto Failover is enabled, this operation is not allowed! Please disable PAN Auto-failover first.
```

### **Example 1**

```
ise/admin(config)# ip name-server ?
<A.B.C.D>|<valid IPv6 format> Primary DNS server IP address
<A.B.C.D>|<valid IPv6 format> DNS server 2 IP address
<A.B.C.D>|<valid IPv6 format> DNS server 3 IP address
```

ise/admin(config)# ip name-server

#### Example 2

You can see the following output after you configure the IP name server.

```
ise/admin# show run | in name-server
ip name-server 10.0.0.1 10.0.1.1
3201:db8:0:20:f41d:eee:7e66:4eba
ise/admin#
```

#### **Example 3**

```
ise/admin(config)# ip name-server ?
ip name-server 10.126.107.120 10.126.107.107 10.106.230.244
DNS Server was modified. If you modified this setting for AD connectivity, you must restart
ISE for the change to take effect.
Do you want to restart ISE now? (yes/no)
```

### ip route

To configure the static routes, use the **ip route** command in configuration mode. To remove static routes, use the **no** form of this command.

ip route prefix mask gateway ip-address

no ip route prefix mask

Syntax Description	prefix	IP route prefix for the destination.		
	mask	Prefix mask for the destination.		
	ip-address	IP address of the next hop that can be used to reach that network.		
Command Default	No default behavior or value	28.		
Command Modes	Configuration (config)#			
Command History	Release	Modification		
	2.0.0.306	This command was introduced.		
Usage Guidelines	Static routes are manually configured, which makes them inflexible (they cannot dynamically adapt to network topology changes), but extremely stable. Static routes optimize bandwidth utilization, because no routing updates need to be sent to maintain them. They also make it easy to enforce routing policy.			
	While the <b>ip route</b> command can be used to define static routes on individual Cisco ISE node, this command is enhanced to define a default route for each interface and reduce the effects of asymmetrical IP forwarding, which is inherent in multi-interface IP nodes.			
	When a single default route is configured on a multi-interface node, all IP traffic received from any of the node's IP interfaces is routed to the next hop of the default gateway that produces asymmetrical IP forwarding. Configuring multiple default routes on the Cisco ISE node eliminates the effects of asymmetric forwarding.			
	The following example describes how to configure multiple default routes:			
	Consider the following interface configuration on Cisco ISE node eth0, eth1, eth2, and eth3 interfaces respectively:			
	ISE InterfaceIPNetworkGateway 192.168.114.10 192.168.114.0 192.168.114.1 192.168.115.10 192.168.115.0 192.168.115.1 192.168.116.10 192.168.116.0 192.168.116.1 192.168.117.10 192.168.117.0 192.168.117.1			
	The <b>ip route</b> command is used here to define default routes for each interface.			
		pute 0.0.0.0 0.0.0.0 192.168.114.1 pute 0.0.0.0 0.0.0.0 192.168.115.1		

```
ise/admin(config)# ip route 0.0.0.0 0.0.0.0 192.168.117.1
ise/admin(config)# ip default-gateway 192.168.118.1
```

Note The "ip default-gateway" shown above is the route of last resort for all interfaces.

The **show ip route** command displays the output of the static routes created using the **ip route** command (default routes and non-default routes) and system created routes including the one configured using "ip default gateway" command. It displays the outgoing interface for each of the routes.



Note

When you change the IP address of an interface and if any static route becomes unreachable due to an unreachable gateway, the static route gets deleted from the running configuration. The console displays the route that has become unreachable.

#### Example 2

```
ise/admin(config)# ip route 192.168.0.0 255.255.0.0 gateway 172.23.90.2
ise/admin(config)#
```

## ipv6 address

To configure a static IPv6 address based on an IPv6 general prefix and enable IPv6 processing for an interface, use the **ipv6 address** command in interface configuration mode.

ipv6 address ipv6-address/prefix-length

To remove an IPv6 address or disable IPv6 processing, use the no form of this command.

no ipv6 address ipv6-address/prefix-length

Syntax Description	ipv6-address	IPv6 address.		
	prefix-length	The length of the IPv6 prefix. A decimal value between 0 and 128 that indi how many of the high-order contiguous bits of the address comprise the pr (the network portion of the address). A slash mark must precede the decim value.		
	If you have the Primary Administration Node (PAN) auto-failover configuration enabled, disable it before you set the IPv6 address. You can enable the PAN auto-failover configuration after the IPv6 address is configured.			
	If you have the PAN auto-failover configuration enabled in your deployment, the following message appears:			
	PAN Auto Failover is enabled, this operation is not allowed! Please disable PAN Auto-failover first.			
Command Default	No default behavior or values.			
Command Modes	Interface configuration (config-GigabitEthernet)#			
Command History	Release	Modification		
	2.0.0.306	This command was introduced.		
Usage Guidelines	Supported IPv6 address form	ats include:		
	• Full notation: Eight groups of four hexadecimal digits separated by colons. For example, 2001:0db8:85a3:0000:0000:8a2e:0370:7334			
	• Shortened notation: Exclude leading zeros in a group; replace groups of zeros with two consecutive colons. For example: 2001:db8:85a3::8a2e:370:7334			
	Dotted-quad notation (IPv4-mapped and IPv4-compatible IPv6 addresses): For example, ::ffff:192.0.2.128			
	Using the fe80 prefix assigns a link-local address. Assigning a global address to the interface automatically creates a link-local address.			

L



Note

If 'Ctrl-C' is issued during the CLI configuration change of **ipv6 address** command, in case of IPv6 address change, the system may end up in a state where some application components have the old IPv6 address, and some components use the new IPv6 address.

This will bring the Cisco ISE node into a non-working state. The workaround for this is to issue another **ipv6** address command to set the IPv6 address to the desired value.

#### Example 1

```
ise/admin(config)# interface GigabitEthernet 1
ise/admin(config-GigabitEthernet)# ipv6 address 2001:DB8:0:1::/64
Changing the IPv6 address may result in undesired side effects on any installed
application(s).
Are you sure you want to proceed? Y/N[N]: y
.....
Note: ISE Processes are initializing. Use 'show application status ise' CLI to verify all
processes are in running state.
ise/admin(config-GigabitEthernet)#
```

#### Example 2

```
ise/admin(config)# interface GigabitEthernet 1
ise/admin(config-GigabitEthernet)# ipv6 address fe80::250:56ff:fe87:4763/64
ise/admin(config-GigabitEthernet)#
```

### ipv6 address autoconfig

To enable automatic configuration of IPv6 addresses using stateless autoconfiguration on an interface and enable IPv6 processing on the interface, use the **ipv6 address autoconfig** command in interface configuration mode.

IPv6 address autoconfiguration is enabled by default in Linux. Cisco ADE 2.0 shows the IPv6 address autoconfiguration in the running configuration for any interface that is enabled.

#### ipv6 address autoconfig

Use the **no** form of this command to disable autoconfiguration of IPv6 addresses from an interface.

**Command Default** No default behavior or values.

**Command Modes** Interface configuration (config-GigabitEthernet)#

Command History	Release	Modification
	2.0.0.306	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines IPv6 stateless autoconfiguration has the security downfall of having predictable IP addresses. This downfall is resolved with privacy extensions. You can verify that the privacy extensions feature is enabled by using the show interface command.

#### Example

```
ise/admin(config-GigabitEthernet)# ipv6 address autoconfig
ise/admin(config)#
```

### **Configuring IPv6 Auto Configuration**

To enable IPv6 stateless autoconfiguration, use the **interface GigabitEthernet 0** command in Interface configuration mode:

```
ise/admin# configure terminal
Enter configuration commands, one per line. End with CNTL/Z.
ise/admin(config)# interface GigabitEthernet 0
ise/admin(config)# (config-GigabitEthernet)# ipv6 address autoconfig
ise/admin(config)# (config-GigabitEthernet)# end
ise/admin#
```

When IPv6 autoconfiguration is enabled, the running configuration shows the interface settings similar to the following:

```
!
interface GigabitEthernet 0
ip address 172.23.90.116 255.255.255.0
ipv6 address autoconfig
!
```

You can use the **show interface GigabitEthernet 0** command to display the interface settings. In the example below, you can see that the interface has three IPv6 addresses. The first address (starting with 3ffe) is obtained using the stateless autoconfiguration.

For the stateless autoconfiguration to work, you must have IPv6 route advertisement enabled on that subnet. The next address (starting with fe80) is a link-local address that does not have any scope outside the host.

You will always see a link local address regardless of the IPv6 autoconfiguration or DHCPv6 configuration. The last address (starting with 2001) is obtained from a IPv6 DHCP server.

```
ise/admin# show interface GigabitEthernet 0
eth0 Link encap:Ethernet HWaddr 00:0C:29:AF:DA:05
inet addr:172.23.90.116 Bcast:172.23.90.255 Mask:255.255.255.0
inet6 addr: 3ffe:302:11:2:20c:29ff:feaf:da05/64 Scope:Global
inet6 addr: c2001:558:ff10:870:8000:29ff:fe36:200/64 Scope:Global
UP BROADCAST RUNNING MULTICAST MTU:1500 Metric:1
RX packets:77848 errors:0 dropped:0 overruns:0 frame:0
TX packets:23131 errors:0 dropped:0 overruns:0 carrier:0
collisions:0 txqueuelen:1000
RX bytes:10699801 (10.2 MiB) TX bytes:3448374 (3.2 MiB)
Interrupt:59 Base address:0x2000
ise/admin#
```

### Verifying the Privacy Extensions Feature

To verify that the privacy extensions feature is enabled, you can use the **show interface GigabitEthernet 0** command. You can see two autoconfiguration addresses: one address is without the privacy extensions, and the other is with the privacy extensions.

In the example below, the MAC is 3ffe:302:11:2:20c:29ff:feaf:da05/64 and the non-RFC3041 address contains the MAC, and the privacy-extension address is 302:11:2:9d65:e608:59a9:d4b9/64.

The output appears similar to the following:

```
ise/admin# show interface GigabitEthernet 0
eth0 Link encap:Ethernet HWaddr 00:0C:29:AF:DA:05
inet addr:172.23.90.116 Bcast:172.23.90.255 Mask:255.255.255.0
inet6 addr: 3ffe:302:11:2:9d65:e608:59a9:d4b9/64 Scope:Global
inet6 addr: 3ffe:302:11:2:20c:29ff:feaf:da05/64 Scope:Global
inet6 addr: fe80::20c:29ff:feaf:da05/64 Scope:Link
UP BROADCAST RUNNING MULTICAST MTU:1500 Metric:1
RX packets:60606 errors:0 dropped:0 overruns:0 frame:0
TX packets:2771 errors:0 dropped:0 overruns:0 carrier:0
collisions:0 txqueuelen:1000
RX bytes:9430102 (8.9 MiB) TX bytes:466204 (455.2 KiB)
Interrupt:59 Base address:0x2000
ise/admin#
```

### ipv6 address dhcp

To acquire an IPv6 address on an interface from the Dynamic Host Configuration Protocol for IPv6 (DHCPv6) server, use the **ipv6 address dhcp** command in the interface configuration mode. To remove the address from the interface, use the **no** form of this command.

Modification

ipv6 address dhcp

**Command Default** No default behavior or values.

Release

Command Modes Interface configuration (config-GigabitEthernet)#

Command History

2.0.0.306 This command was introduced.

```
Usage Guidelines Example
```

```
ise/admin# configure terminal
Enter configuration commands, one per line. End with CNTL/Z.
ise/admin(config)# interface GigabitEthernet 1
ise/admin(config-GigabitEthernet)# ipv6 address dhcp
ise/admin(config-GigabitEthernet)# end
```

ise/admin#

When IPv6 DHCP is enabled, the running configuration shows the interface settings similar to the following:

```
interface GigabitEthernet 1
ipv6 address dhcp
ipv6 enable
!
```

```
Note
```

The IPv6 stateless autoconfiguration and IPv6 address DHCP are not mutually exclusive. It is possible to have both IPv6 stateless autoconfiguration and IPv6 address DHCP on the same interface.

You can use the **show interface** command to display what IPv6 addresses are in use for a particular interface.

When both the IPv6 stateless autoconfiguration and IPv6 address DHCP are enabled, the running configuration shows the interface settings similar to the following:

```
!
interface GigabitEthernet 1
    ipv6 address dhcp
    ipv6 address autoconfig
    ipv6 enable
!
```

### ipv6 enable

To enable IPv6 on an interface, use the **ipv6 enable** command in interface configuration mode.

 ipv6 enable

 Use the no form of this command to disable ipv6 on an interface.

 no ipv6 enable

 Command Default

 No default behavior or values.

 Interface configuration (config-GigabitEthernet)#

 Command History

 Release
 Modification

 2.0.0.306
 This command was introduced.

**Usage Guidelines** Use the **ipv6 enable** command to enable IPv6 on an interface and automatically generate the link-local address based on the interface MAC address.

#### **Example 1**

```
ise/admin(config)# interface GigabitEthernet 1
ise/admin(config-GigabitEthernet)# ipv6 enable
ise/admin(config-GigabitEthernet)#
```

#### Example 2

By default, ipv6 is enabled on all interfaces. If you want to disable it, use the **no** form of this command.

```
ise/admin# show interface gigabitEthernet 1
GigabitEthernet 1
flags=4163UP,BROADCAST,RUNNING,MULTICAST mtu 1500
inet6 fe80::20c:29ff:fe83:a610 prefixlen 64 scopeid 0x20 link
ether 00:0c:29:83:a6:10 txqueuelen 1000 (Ethernet)
RX packets 11766 bytes 1327285 (1.2 MiB)
RX errors 0 dropped 13365 overruns 0 frame 0
TX packets 6 bytes 508 (508.0 B)
TX errors 0 dropped 0 overruns 0 carrier 0 collisions 0
```

```
ise/admin# configure terminal
Enter configuration commands, one per line. End with CNTL/Z.
ise/admin(config)# interface gigabitEthernet 1
ise/admin(config-GigabitEthernet)# no ipv6 enable
ise/admin(config-GigabitEthernet)# exit
ise/admin# show interface gigabitEthernet 1
GigabitEthernet 1
flags=4163 UP,BROADCAST,RUNNING,MULTICAST mtu 1500
ether 00:0c:29:83:a6:10 txqueuelen 1000 (Ethernet)
RX packets 64 bytes 5247 (5.1 KiB)
RX errors 0 dropped 13365 overruns 0 frame 0
TX packets 3 bytes 258 (258.0 B)
TX errors 0 dropped 0 overruns 0 carrier 0 collisions 0
```

#### Cisco Identity Services Engine CLI Reference Guide, Release 2.7

### ipv6 route

To manually configure IPv6 static routes and define an explicit path between two networking devices, use the **ipv6 route** command in global configuration mode. Static routes are not automatically updated and you must manually reconfigure the static routes if the network topology changes.

ipv6 route ipv6-address/prefix-length gateway route-specific gateway

To remove an IPv6 static route, use the **no** form of this command.

no ipv6 route ipv6-address/prefix-length gateway route-specific gateway

To configure a default static route with an IPv6 address, use the **ipv6 route ::/0 gateway** *route-specific gateway* command in global configuration mode. To disable the default static route with an IPv6 address, use the **no** form of this command.

Syntax Description	ipv6-address	IPv6 address.
	prefix-length	The length of the IPv6 prefix. A decimal value between 0 and 128 that is how many of the high-order contiguous bits of the address comprise the (the network portion of the address). A slash mark must precede the decivalue.
	route-specific gateway	IPv6 address of the next hop that can be used to reach that network.
Command Default	No default behavior or values.	
Command Modes	Global configuration (config)#	
Command History	Release	Modification
	2.0.0.306	This command was introduced.
Usage Guidelines	Supported IPv6 address formats inclu-	ude:
	• Full notation: Eight groups of fo 2001:0db8:85a3:0000:0000:8a2	our hexadecimal digits separated by colons. For example, 2e:0370:7334
	• Shortened notation: Exclude lea colons. For example: 2001:db8:	ading zeros in a group; replace groups of zeros with two consecutive :85a3::8a2e:370:7334
	Dotted-quad notation (IPv4-map	pped and IPv4-compatible IPv6 addresses): For example, ::ffff:192.0.2.128
	Use the <b>show ipv6 route</b> command t	to view the configured IPv6 routes.
	Example 1	
	ise/admin(config)# ipv6 route 2	2001:DB8:cc00:1::/64 gateway 2001:DB8::cc00:1::1

### Example 2

ise/admin(config)# ipv6 route ::/0 gateway 2001:db::5

where ::/0 indicates a default route prefix.

## kron occurrence

To schedule one or more Command Scheduler commands to run at a specific date and time or a recurring level, use the **kron occurrence** command in configuration mode. To delete this schedule, use the **no** form of this command.

kron occurrence occurrence-name

Syntax Description	000	currence	Schedules Command Scheduler commands.
	000	currence-name	Name of the occurrence. Supports up to 80 alphanumeric characters. (S following note and Syntax Description.)
	Note		<i>nce-name</i> in the <b>kron occurrence</b> command, you enter the config-Occurrence the following Syntax Description).
Syntax Description	at		Identifies that the occurrence is to run at a specified calendar date and t Usage: at [hh:mm] [day-of-week   day-of-month   month day-of-month].
	do		EXEC command. Allows you to perform any EXEC commands in this
	enc	d	Exits the kron-occurrence configuration submode and returns you to EXE
	exi	it	Exits the kron-occurrence configuration mode.
	no		Negates the command in this mode.
			Three keywords are available:
			• at—Usage: at [hh:mm] [day-of-week   day-of-month   month day-of
			<ul> <li>policy-list—Specifies a policy list to be run by the occurrence. Sup to 80 alphanumeric characters.</li> </ul>
			• recurring—Execution of the policy lists should be repeated.
	<b>po</b> ]	licy-list	Specifies a Command Scheduler policy list to be run by the occurrence
	rec	curring	Identifies that the occurrences run on a recurring basis.
			<b>Note</b> If kron occurrence is not recurring, then the kron occurrence confi for the scheduled backup is removed after it has run.
	- <u>No</u>	default behavior or values.	
Command Default	INO	default benavior or values.	

Command Modes Configuration (config-Occurance)#

Command History	Re	lease	Modification
	2.0	).0.306	This command was introduced.
Usage Guidelines		e the <b>kron occurrence</b> an e or interval.	and <b>policy-list</b> commands to schedule one or more policy lists to run at the same
		icy that contains the EXE	ommand in conjunction with the <b>cli</b> command to create a Command Scheduler EC CLI commands to be scheduled to run in the Cisco ISE server at a specified
	Note	•	<b>n</b> command, backup bundles are created with a unique name (by adding a time stamp) do not overwrite each other.
	Note		t you schedule configuration or monitoring backups through the GUI by using the stem > Backup and Restore page.

```
ise/admin(config)# kron occurrence WeeklyBackup
ise/admin(config-Occurrence)# at 14:35 Monday
ise/admin(config-Occurrence)# policy-list SchedBackupPolicy
ise/admin(config-Occurrence)# recurring
ise/admin(config-Occurrence)# exit
ise/admin(config)#
```

### **Example 2: Daily Backup**

```
ise/admin(config)# kron occurrence DailyBackup
ise/admin(config-Occurrence)# at 02:00
ise/admin(config-Occurrence)# exit
ise/admin(config)#
```

### **Example 3: Weekly Backup**

```
ise/admin(config)# kron occurrence WeeklyBackup
ise/admin(config-Occurrence)# at 14:35 Monday
ise/admin(config-Occurrence)# policy-list SchedBackupPolicy
ise/admin(config-Occurrence)# no recurring
ise/admin(config-Occurrence)# exit
ise/admin(config)#
```

# kron policy-list

To specify a name for a Command Scheduler policy and enter the kron-Policy List configuration submode, use the **kron policy-list** command in configuration mode. To delete a Command Scheduler policy, use the **no** form of this command.

kron policy-list *list-name* 

Syntax Description	po	licy-list	Specifies a name for Command Scheduler policies.
	lis	t-name	Name of the policy list. Supports up to 80 alphanumeric characters.
	Note	After you enter the list-name in the submode (see the following Syntax	<b>kron policy-list</b> command, you enter the config-Policy List configuration Description).
Syntax Description	cli		Command to be executed by the scheduler. Supports up to 80 alphanun characters.
	do	,	EXEC command. Allows you to perform any EXEC commands in this
	en	d	Exits from the config-Policy List configuration submode and returns you mode.
	ex	it	Exits this submode.
	no	•	Negates the command in this mode. One keyword is available:
			• cli—Command to be executed by the scheduler.
Command Default	No	default behavior or values.	
Command Modes	— Cor	nfiguration (config-Policy List)#	
Command History	Re	lease	Modification
	2.0	0.0.306	This command was introduced.
Usage Guidelines	pol Use	icy that contains the EXEC CLI com	njunction with the <b>cli</b> command to create a Command Scheduler mands to be scheduled to run on the ISE server at a specified time. t commands to schedule one or more policy lists to run at the same
	Note		t command to schedule configuration and operational data backups from ckups from the Cisco ISE Admin portal.

```
ise/admin(config)# kron policy-list BackupLogs
ise/admin(config-Policy List)# cli backup-logs ScheduledBackupLogs repository SchedBackupRepo
encryption-key plain xyzabc
ise/admin(config-Policy List)# exit
ise/admin(config)#
```

## logging

To configure the log level, use the logging command in configuration mode.

**logging loglevel** {0 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7}

To disable this function, use the **no** form of this command.

no logging

Syntax Description	loglevel	The command to configure the log level for the logging command.
	0-7	The desired priority level to set the log messages. Priority levels are (er number for the keyword):
		• 0-emerg—Emergencies: System unusable.
		• 1-alert—Alerts: Immediate action needed.
		• 2-crit—Critical: Critical conditions.
		• 3-err—Error: Error conditions.
		• 4-warn—Warning: Warning conditions.
		• 5-notif—Notifications: Normal but significant conditions.
		• 6-inform—(Default) Informational messages.
		• 7-debug—Debugging messages.
Command Default	No default behavior or values.	
Command Modes	Configuration (config)#	
Command History	Belease	Modification

<b>Command History</b>	Release	Modification
	2.0.0.306	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines This command requires the loglevel keyword.

Example

ise/admin(config)# logging loglevel 0
ise/admin(config)#

### max-ssh-sessions

To configure the maximum number of concurrent command-line interface (CLI) sessions for each of the node in the distributed deployment, use the **max-ssh-sessions** command in configuration mode.

**max-ssh-sessions** {0 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10}

Syntax Description	1-10	Number of concurrent SSH sessions. The default is 5.
Command Default	The default number of m portal.	aximum concurrent CLI sessions allowed is set to five from the Cisco ISE Admin
Command Modes	Configuration (config)#	
Command History	Release	Modification
	2.0.0.306	This command was introduced.
Usage Guidelines	1	rameter is not configurable from the command-line interface. The maximum number replicated from the primary administration ISE Admin portal.
	is displayed in the comm	ximum number of CLI sessions, the "Maximum active ssh sessions reached" message and-line interface closing that session, and you can see the "Not connected - press t" message at the bottom.
	You can log in to the CLI reduce the active SSH se	I through the console and use the <b>forceout username</b> command to log out users to ssions.
	• •	onfigure the maximum number of command-line interface (CLI) sessions is in the ISE Admin portal in the following location: <b>Administration</b> > <b>System</b> > <b>Admin</b> ess.

## ntp

I

	To specify an NTP configu server commands.	uration, use the <b>ntp</b> command in configuration mode with <b>authentication-key</b> , and
	ntp authentication-key <	<pre>key id&gt; <authentication encryption="" key="" type=""> hash   plain <key value=""></key></authentication></pre>
	<b>ntp server</b> { <i>ip-address</i>   <i>h</i>	ostname} key <peer key="" number=""></peer>
	no ntp server	
Syntax Description	authentication-key	Specifies authentication keys for trusted time sources.
	server	Specifies NTP server to use.
Command Default	None	
Command Modes	Configuration (config)#	
Command History	Release	Modification
	2.0.0.306	This command was introduced.
Usage Guidelines	Use the <b>ntp</b> command to s	specify an NTP configuration.
		on a device, you must enter the <b>no ntp</b> command with keywords or arguments such d <b>server</b> . For example, if you previously issued the <b>ntp server</b> command, use the <b>ver</b> .
	Example	
	_	Authentication key for trusted time sources Specify NTP server to use ntp server show ntp

## ntp authentication-key

To specify an authentication key for a time source, use the **ntp authentication-key** command in configuration command with a unique identifier and a key value.

**ntp authentication-key** <*key id>* **md5 hash** | **plain** *key value* 

**ntp authentication-key** <*key id>* **sha1 hash** | **plain** *key value* 

ntp authentication-key <key id> sha256 hash | plain key value

**ntp authentication-key** <*key id>* **sha512 hash** | **plain** *key value* 

To disable this capability, use the **no** form of this command.

no ntp authentication-key

Syntax Description	authentication-key	Configures authentication keys for trusted time sources.
	key id	The identifier that you want to assign to this key. Supports numeric values 1–65535.
	md5	The encryption type for the authentication key.
	sha1	The encryption type for the authentication key.
	sha256	The encryption type for the authentication key.
	sha512	The encryption type for the authentication key.
	hash	Hashed key for authentication. Specifies an encrypted (hashed) key that fol the encryption type. Supports up to 80 characters.
	plain	Plaintext key for authentication. Specifies an unencrypted plaintext key tha follows the encryption type. Supports up to 40 characters.
	key value	The key value in the format matching either <i><authentication encryptio<="" i="" key=""> <i>type&gt;</i><b>plain</b>   <b>hash</b>, above.</authentication></i>
Command Default	None	
Command Modes	Configuration (config)#.	
Command History	Release	Modification
	2.0.0.306	This command was introduced.
Usage Guidelines	authentication and specify its pertin	ommand to set up a time source with an authentication key for NTP nent key identifier, key encryption type, and key value settings. Add this dd this key to the <b>ntp server</b> command.
	Time sources without the NTP aut	hentication keys that are added to the trusted list will not be synchronized

Time sources without the NTP authentication keys that are added to the trusted list will not be synchronized.

L



**Note** The **show running-config** command will always show keys that are entered in Message Digest 5 (MD5) plain format converted into hash format for security. For example, **ntp authentication-key** 1 **md5** hash *ee18afc7608ac7ecdbeefc5351ad118bc9ce1ef3*.

#### **Example 1**

```
ise/admin# configure
ise/admin(config)#
ise/admin(config)# ntp authentication-key 1 ?
  md5     MD5 authentication
    sha1    SHA1 authentication
    sha256    SHA256 authentication
    sha512    SHA512 authentication
```

### **Example 2**

```
ise/admin# configure
ise/admin(config)#
ise/admin(config)# ntp authentication-key 1 md5 plain SharedWithServe
ise/admin(config)# ntp authentication-key 2 md5 plain SharedWithServ
ise/admin(config)# ntp authentication-key 3 md5 plain SharedWithSer
```

#### Example 3

```
ise/admin(config)# no ntp authentication-key 3
(Removes authentication key 3.)
```

```
ise/admin(config)# no ntp authentication-key
(Removes all authentication keys.)
```

### ntp server

To allow for software clock synchronization by the NTP server for the system, use the **ntp server** command in configuration mode. Allows up to three servers each with a key in a separate line. The key is an optional parameter but the key is required for NTP authentication.

The Cisco ISE always requires a valid and reachable NTP server.

Although key is an optional parameter, it must be configured if you need to authenticate an NTP server.

To disable this capability, use the **no** form of this command only when you want to remove an NTP server and add another one.

server	Allows the system to synchronize with a specified server.				
ip-address   hostname	IPv4 or IPv6 address or hostname of the server providing the clock synchronization. Arguments are limited to 255 alphanumeric characters. En that the ISE eth0 interface is statically configured with an IPv6 address if y want to add an NTP server with an IPv6 address.				
key	(Optional). Peer key number. Supports up to 65535 numeric characters.				
	This key needs to be defined with a key value, by using the <b>ntp authentication-key</b> command.				
	For authentication to work, the key and the key value should be the same as which is defined on the actual NTP server.				
No servers are configured by defau	alt.				
Configuration (config)#					
Release	Modification				
2.0.0.306	This command was introduced.				
	the status of synchronization. If none of the configured NTP servers are TP authentication is configured), then this command displays synchronization				
If an NTP server is not reachable or will be 0.	r is not properly authenticated, then its reach as per this command statistics				
Note This command gives conflicting can take up to 20 minutes to c	ng information during the synchronization process. The synchronization process complete.				
Example					
ise/admin# configure terminal					
	ip-address   hostname         key         No servers are configured by defau         Configuration (config)#         Release         2.0.0.306         The show ntp command displays to reachable or not authenticated (if NT to local with the least stratum.)         If an NTP server is not reachable or will be 0.         Note         This command gives conflicting can take up to 20 minutes to confict the second strate of the second stra				

```
Enter configuration commands, one per line. End with CNTL/Z.
```

```
ise/admin(config)# ntp server 209.165.200.225 ?
              Peer key number
 kev
ise/admin# show running-config
interface GigabitEthernet 0
 ip address 209.165.200.225 255.255.255.0
 ipv6 address autoconfig
 ipv6 enable
1
ip name-server 209.165.200.226
ip default-gateway 209.165.200.227
ip route 2.2.2.0 255.255.255.0 gateway 127.0.0.1
1
1
clock timezone Asia/Kolkata
1
ntp server 209.165.200.228 key nn
ntp server 209.165.200.229
!
```

### Verifying the Status of Synchronization

To check the status of synchronization, use the show ntp command.

#### Example 1

```
ise/admin# show ntp
Primary NTP : ntp.esl.cisco.com
Secondary NTP : 171.68.10.80
Tertiary NTP : 171.68.10.150
synchronised to local net at stratum 11
  time correct to within 448 ms
  polling server every 64 s
              refid
   remote
                        st t when poll reach delay offset jitter
_____
*127.127.1.0 .LOCL.
                      10 1 46 64 37 0.000 0.000 0.001
171.68.10.80 .RMOT.
                        16 u 46 64 0 0.000 0.000 0.000
171.68.10.150 .INIT.
                        16 u 47 64 0 0.000 0.000 0.000
Warning: Output results may conflict during periods of changing synchronization.
ise/admin#
```

ise/admin# show	ntp								
Primary NTP :	ntp.esl.cisco.co	m							
Secondary NTP :	171.68.10.150								
Tertiary NTP :	171.68.10.80								
synchronised to	NTP server (171.	68.3	10.	.150)	at st	cratum	3		
time correct	to within 16 ms								
polling serv	er every 64 s								
remote	refid	st	t	when	poll	reach	delay	offset	jitter
127.127.1.0	.LOCL.	10	1	===== 35	===== 64	====== 377	0.000	0.000	0.001
+171.68.10.80	144.254.15.122	2	u	36	64	377	1.474	7.381	2.095

\*171.68.10.150 144.254.15.122 2 u 33 64 377 0.922 10.485 2.198 Warning: Output results may conflict during periods of changing synchronization. ise/admin#

### rate-limit

To configure the limit of TCP, UDP, or ICMP packets from a source IP address, use the **rate-limit** command in configuration mode. To remove this function, use the **no** form of this command.

rate-limit 250 ip-address net-mask port

Syntax Description		
	<1-10000>	An average number of TCP, UDP, or ICMP packets per second.
	ip-address	The source IP address to which the packet rate limit must be applied. E
	ip	for IPv4 addresses and <b>ipv6</b> for IPv6 addresses.
	or	
	ipv6	
	net-mask	The source IP mask to which the packet rate limit must be applied.
	port	The destination port number to which the packet rate limit must be app
Command Default	No default behavior or value	s.
Command Modes	Configuration (config)#	
Command History	Release	Modification
	2.0.0.306	This command was introduced.
Usage Guidelines		et may differ from the number that you have configured due to the design of the wing is a list of how netfilter rounds off rate limit values, at the time of writing
Usage Guidelines	netfilter hashlimit. The follow this document:	
Usage Guidelines	netfilter hashlimit. The follow this document: • For limit values from 50	wing is a list of how netfilter rounds off rate limit values, at the time of writing
Usage Guidelines	netfilter hashlimit. The follow this document: • For limit values from 50 • For limit values from 33	wing is a list of how netfilter rounds off rate limit values, at the time of writing 001/s to 10000/s, Netfilter rounds up the value to 10000/s.
Usage Guidelines	netfilter hashlimit. The follow this document: • For limit values from 50 • For limit values from 32 • For limit values from 23	wing is a list of how netfilter rounds off rate limit values, at the time of writing 001/s to 10000/s, Netfilter rounds up the value to 10000/s. 334/s to 5000/s, Netfilter rounds up the value to 5000/s.
Usage Guidelines	netfilter hashlimit. The follow this document: • For limit values from 50 • For limit values from 32 • For limit values from 22 • For limit values from 20	wing is a list of how netfilter rounds off rate limit values, at the time of writing 001/s to 10000/s, Netfilter rounds up the value to 10000/s. 334/s to 5000/s, Netfilter rounds up the value to 5000/s. 501/s to 3333/s, Netfilter rounds up the value to 3333/s.
Usage Guidelines	netfilter hashlimit. The follow this document: • For limit values from 50 • For limit values from 32 • For limit values from 22 • For limit values from 20 • For limit values from 10	wing is a list of how netfilter rounds off rate limit values, at the time of writing 201/s to 10000/s, Netfilter rounds up the value to 10000/s. 334/s to 5000/s, Netfilter rounds up the value to 5000/s. 501/s to 3333/s, Netfilter rounds up the value to 3333/s. 201/s to 2500/s, Netfilter rounds up the value to 2500/s.
Usage Guidelines	netfilter hashlimit. The follow this document: • For limit values from 50 • For limit values from 32 • For limit values from 22 • For limit values from 20 • For limit values from 10 • For limit values from 14	wing is a list of how netfilter rounds off rate limit values, at the time of writing 201/s to 10000/s, Netfilter rounds up the value to 10000/s. 334/s to 5000/s, Netfilter rounds up the value to 5000/s. 501/s to 3333/s, Netfilter rounds up the value to 3333/s. 201/s to 2500/s, Netfilter rounds up the value to 2500/s. 667/s to 2000/s, Netfilter rounds up the value to 2000/s.
Usage Guidelines	netfilter hashlimit. The follow this document: • For limit values from 50 • For limit values from 32 • For limit values from 22 • For limit values from 20 • For limit values from 10 • For limit values from 14 • For limit values from 14	wing is a list of how netfilter rounds off rate limit values, at the time of writing 201/s to 10000/s, Netfilter rounds up the value to 10000/s. 334/s to 5000/s, Netfilter rounds up the value to 5000/s. 501/s to 3333/s, Netfilter rounds up the value to 3333/s. 201/s to 2500/s, Netfilter rounds up the value to 2500/s. 667/s to 2000/s, Netfilter rounds up the value to 2000/s. 429/s to 1666/s, Netfilter rounds up the value to 1666/s.
Usage Guidelines	netfilter hashlimit. The follow this document: • For limit values from 50 • For limit values from 32 • For limit values from 22 • For limit values from 10 • For limit values from 14 • For limit values from 14 • For limit values from 12 • For limit values from 12	wing is a list of how netfilter rounds off rate limit values, at the time of writing 001/s to 10000/s, Netfilter rounds up the value to 10000/s. 334/s to 5000/s, Netfilter rounds up the value to 5000/s. 501/s to 3333/s, Netfilter rounds up the value to 3333/s. 001/s to 2500/s, Netfilter rounds up the value to 2500/s. 667/s to 2000/s, Netfilter rounds up the value to 2000/s. 429/s to 1666/s, Netfilter rounds up the value to 1666/s. 251/s to 1428/s, Netfilter rounds up the value to 1428/s.
Usage Guidelines	netfilter hashlimit. The follow this document: • For limit values from 50 • For limit values from 32 • For limit values from 22 • For limit values from 10 • For limit values from 14 • For limit values from 14	wing is a list of how netfilter rounds off rate limit values, at the time of writing 2001/s to 10000/s, Netfilter rounds up the value to 10000/s. 334/s to 5000/s, Netfilter rounds up the value to 5000/s. 501/s to 3333/s, Netfilter rounds up the value to 3333/s. 2001/s to 2500/s, Netfilter rounds up the value to 2500/s. 667/s to 2000/s, Netfilter rounds up the value to 2000/s. 429/s to 1666/s, Netfilter rounds up the value to 1666/s. 251/s to 1428/s, Netfilter rounds up the value to 1428/s. 112/s to 1250/s, Netfilter rounds up the value to 1250/s.

• For limit values under 150, no rounding is done.

See netfilter documentation for more details on how hashlimits work.

```
ise49/admin(config)# rate-limit 4000 ip 20.20.20 port 443
% Notice : Actual rate limit rounded up by iptables to 5000 per second
ise49/admin(config)# do show running-config | incl rate
rate-limit 5000 ip 20.20.20.20 port 443
ise49/admin(config)#
ise49/admin(config)# rate-limit 6000 ip 10.10.10.10 port 443
% Notice : Actual rate limit rounded up by iptables to 10000 per second
ise49/admin(config)# do show running-config | incl rate
rate-limit 10000 ip 10.10.10.10 port 443
ise49/admin(config)# do show running-config | incl rate
rate-limit 10000 ip 10.10.10.10 port 443
ise49/admin(config)# do show running-config | incl rate
rate-limit 5000 ip 20.20.20.20 port 443
ise49/admin(config)# 10.10.10 port 443
```

L

### password-policy

### V

**Note** You can also configure the password policy from the Cisco ISE GUI. Note that if a password policy is configured through the Cisco ISE GUI, it overwrites and takes precedence over any password policy configured through the Cisco ISE CLI.

To enable or configure the passwords on the system, use the **password-policy** command in configuration mode. To disable this function, use the **no** form of this command.

password-policy options

### 

Note

The **password-policy** command requires a policy option (see Syntax Description). You must enter the **password-expiration-enabled** command before the other password-expiration commands.

N

**Note** After you enter the **password-policy** command, you can enter the config-password-policy configuration submode.

#### Syntax Description

digit-required	Requires a digit in user passwords.
disable-cisco-password	Disables the ability to use the word Cisco or any combination as the pa
disable-repeat-chars	Disables the ability of the password to contain more than four identical ch
do	Exec command.
end	Exit from configure mode.
exit	Exit from this submode.
lower-case-required	Requires a lowercase letter in user passwords.
min-password-length	Minimum number of characters for a valid password. Supports up to 40 ch
no	Negate a command or set its defaults.
no-previous-password	Prevents users from reusing a part of their previous password.
no-username	Prohibits users from reusing their username as a part of a password.
password-delta	Number of characters to be different from the old password.
password-expiration-days	Number of days until a password expires. Supports an integer up to 365

	password-expiration-enabled	Enables password expiration.
		<b>Note</b> You must enter the <b>password-expiration-enabled</b> command before other password-expiration commands.
	password-expiration-warning	Number of days before expiration that warnings of impending expiration b Supports an integer up to 3650.
	password-lock-enabled	Locks a password after several failures.
	password-lock-retry-count	Number of failed attempts before user password locks. Supports an integer 20.
	password-lock-timeout	Sets the time in minutes after which the account lockout is cleared. Supports values from 5 minutes to 1440 minutes.
	special-required	Requires a special character in user passwords.
	upper-case-required	Requires an uppercase letter in user passwords.
Command Default	No default behavior or values.	
Command Modes	Configuration (config-password-policy	r)#
Command History	Release	Modification
	2.0.0.306	This command was introduced.
Usage Guidelines	None.	
	Example	
	<pre>ise/admin(config)# password-polic ise/admin(config-password-policy) ise/admin(config-password-policy) ise/admin(config)#</pre>	) # password-expiration-days 30

## repository

To enter the repository submode for configuration of backups, use the **repository** command in configuration mode.

repository repository-name

Syntax Description	rep	pository-name	Name of repository. Supports up to 80 alphanumeric characters.
-	Note		e of the repository in the <b>repository</b> command, you enter the config-Repository see the Syntax Description).
Syntax Description	do	 J	EXEC command. Allows you to perform any of the EXEC commands mode.
	enc	d	Exits the config-Repository submode and returns you to EXEC mode.
	exi	it	Exits this mode.
	no	,	Negates the command in this mode.
			Two keywords are available:
			• url—Repository URL.
			• user—Repository username and password for access.
	url	1	URL of the repository. Supports up to 300 alphanumeric characters (see 4-5).
	use	er	Configure the username and password for access. Supports up to 30 alpha characters for username and supports 15 alphanumeric characters for parts for parts 15 alphanumeric characters 15 a
			Passwords can consist of the following characters: 0 through 9, a throu through Z, -, ., $ , @, #, \$, \%, ^, \&, *, (, ), +, and =$ .

```
Note
```

Server is the server name and path refers to /subdir/subsubdir. Remember that a colon(:) is required after the server for an NFS network server.

#### Table 7: Table 4-5 URL Keywords (Continued)

Keyword	Source of Destination
URL	Enter the repository URL, including server and path information. Suppo 80 alphanumeric characters.
cdrom:	Local CD-ROM drive (read only).

I

	[	1	
	Keyword	Source of Destination	
	disk:	Local storage.	
		You can run the <b>show repository</b> repository_name to view all files in the le repository.	
		<b>Note</b> All local repositories are created on the /localdisk partition. When y specify disk:// in the repository URL, the system creates directories path that is relative to /localdisk. For example, if you entered <b>disk://backup</b> , the directory is created at /localdisk/backup.	
	ftp:	Source or destination URL for an FTP network server. Use url ftp://server/j	
	http:	Source or destination URL for an HTTP network server (read only).	
	https:	Source or destination URL for an HTTPS network server (read only).	
	nfs:	Source or destination URL for an NFS network server. Use url nfs://server:/j	
	sftp:	Source or destination URL for an SFTP network server. Use url sftp://server/j	
	tftp:	Source or destination URL for a TFTP network server. Use url tftp://server/j	
		<b>Note</b> You cannot use a TFTP repository for performing a Cisco ISE upgr	
Command Default	No default behavior or values.		
Command Modes	Configuration (config-Repository)#		
Command History	Release	Modification	
	2.0.0.306	This command was introduced.	
Usage Guidelines		you must first load the RSA fingerprint (AKA host-key) from is by using the <b>crypto host_key add</b> command through the CLI. on.	
	To disable this function, use the command crypto host_key delete in the EXEC mode.		
	Cisco ISE displays the following warning wh portal in Administration > System > Mainter	nen you configure a secure ftp repository in the Cisco ISE Admin nance > Repository > Add Repository.	
	The host key of the SFTP server must be add repository can be used.	ded through the CLI by using the host-key option before this	
	A corresponding error is thrown in the Cisco without configuring the host-key.	ADE logs when you try to back up into a secure FTP repository	



Note

Cisco ISE initiates outbound SSH or SFTP connections in FIPS mode even if FIPS mode is not enabled on ISE. Ensure that the remote SSH or SFTP servers that communicate with ISE allow FIPS 140-2 approved cryptographic algorithms.

Cisco ISE uses embedded FIPS 140-2 validated cryptographic modules. For details of the FIPS compliance claims, see the FIPS Compliance Letter.

## service

To specify a service to manage, use the **service** command in configuration mode.

### service sshd

To disable this function, use the **no** form of this command.

no service

Syntax Description	sshd	Secure Shell Daemon. The daemon program for SSH.
	enable	Enables sshd service.
	encryption-algorithm	Configures SSH encryption algorithms. The supported algorithms are a, aes128-cbc, aes128-ctr, aes256-cbc, and aes256-ctr.
	encryption-mode	Configures SSH encryption mode on system. The supported modes are cbc ctr.
	key-exchange-algorithm	Specifies allowable key exchange algorithms for sshd service.
	diffie-hellman-group14-sha1	Restricts key exchange algorithm to diffie-hellman-group14-shal
	Loglevel	Specifies the log level of messages from sshd to secure system log.
		• 1—QUIET
		• 2—FATAL
		• 3— ERROR
		• 4—INFO (default)
		• 5—VERBOSE
		• 6—DEBUG
		• 7—DEBUG1
		• 8 — DEBUG2
		• 9—DEBUG3

Command Default	In No default behavior or values.		
Command Modes	Configuration (config)#		
Command History	Release	Modification	
	2.0.0.306	This command was introduced.	
Usage Guidelines	None.		

```
ise/admin(config)# service sshd
ise/admin(config)# service sshd enable
ise/admin(config)# service sshd encryption-algorithm
Configure aes128-cbc algo
Configure aes128-ctr algo
Configure aes256-cbc algo
Configure aes256-ctr algo
ise/admin(config)# service sshd encryption-mode
Configure cbc cipher suites
Configure ctr cipher suites
ise/admin(config)# service sshd key-exchange-algorithm diffie-hellman-group14-sha1
ise/admin(config)# service sshd loglevel 4
ise/admin(config)#
ise/admin(config)# service sshd
ise/admin(config)# service sshd enable
ise/admin(config)# service sshd encryption-algorithm
Configure aes128-cbc algo
 Configure aes128-ctr algo
Configure aes256-cbc algo
Configure aes256-ctr algo
ise/admin(config) # service sshd encryption-mode
Configure cbc cipher suites
Configure ctr cipher suites
ise/admin(config)# service sshd key-exchange-algorithm diffie-hellman-group14-sha1
ise/admin(config)# service sshd loglevel 4
ise/admin(config)#
```

### shutdown

To shut down an interface, use the **shutdown** command in the interface configuration mode. To disable this function, use the **no** form of this command.

This command has no keywords and arguments.

**Command Default** No default behavior or values.

**Command Modes** Configuration (config-GigabitEthernet)#

Command History	Release	Modification
	2.0.0.306	This command was introduced.

**Usage Guidelines** When you shut down an interface using this command, you lose connectivity to the Cisco ISE appliance through that interface (even though the appliance is still powered on).

However, if you have configured the second interface on the appliance with a different IP and have not shut down that interface, you can access the appliance through that second interface.

To shut down an interface, you can also modify the ifcfg-eth[0,1] file, which is located at /etc/sysconfig/network-scripts, using the ONBOOT parameter:

- Disable an interface: set ONBOOT="no"
- Enable an interface: set ONBOOT="yes"

You can also use the no shutdown command to enable an interface.

```
ise/admin(config)# interface GigabitEthernet 0
ise/admin(config-GigabitEthernet)# shutdown
```

### snmp-server enable

To enable the SNMP server on Cisco ISE, use the **snmp-server enable** command in global configuration mode.

### snmp-server enable

To disable the SNMP server, use the **no** form of this command.

**Command Default** The SNMP server is enabled.

**Command Modes** Configuration (config)#

Command History	Release	Modification
	2.0.0.306	This command was introduced.

#### Example

```
ise/admin(config)# snmp-server enable
ise/admin(config)#
```

#### MIBs

The SNMP agent on the Cisco ISE provides read-only access to the following MIBs for all versions of SNMP:

- SNMPv2-MIB
- RFC1213-MIB
- IF-MIB
- IP-MIB
- IP-FORWARD-MIB
- TCP-MIB
- UDP-MIB
- HOST-RESOURCES-MIB
- ENTITY-MIB-Only 3 MIB variables are supported on the ENTITY-MIB:

Product ID: entPhysicalModelName

Version ID: entPhysicalHardwareRev

Serial Number: entPhysicalSerialNumber

- DISMAN-EVENT-MIB
- NOTIFICATION-LOG-MIB
- CISCO-CDP-MIB

You can query for the system object identifiers for SNS devices. The system object identifier for ISE 3315 is the default value displayed if a new device series has been introduced but is not updated in Cisco ISE release and patch releases.

For example:

ise/admin(config)# snmpwalk -v 2c -c snmpV2cCommunityString iseFQDN-or-IP SNMPv2-MIB::sysObjectID.0SNMPv2-MIB::sysObjectID.0 = OID: SNMPv2-SMI::enterprises.9.1.1426

```
Appliances | SysObjID
_ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _
          | 1.3.6.1.4.1.9.1.1423
ISE 3315
          | 1.3.6.1.4.1.9.1.1424
| 1.3.6.1.4.1.9.1.1425
ISE 3395
ISE 3355
SNS 3495
          | 1.3.6.1.4.1.9.1.2139
SNS 3415
          | 1.3.6.1.4.1.9.1.2140
          | 1.3.6.1.4.1.9.1.2266
SNS 3595
           | 1.3.6.1.4.1.9.1.2265
SNS 3515
SNS 3615
           | 1.3.6.1.4.1.9.1.2784
SNS 3655
           | 1.3.6.1.4.1.9.1.2785
SNS 3695
          | 1.3.6.1.4.1.9.1.2786
VM
           | 1.3.6.1.4.1.9.1.1426
```

### snmp-server user

To configure a new SNMP user, use the snmp-server user command in global configuration mode.

snmp-server user username v3 {hash | plain} auth-password priv-password

-	Note This command must be us	sed only for SNMP version 3.
	To remove a specified SNMP	user, use the <b>no</b> form of this command.
Syntax Description	user	Configure a new user.
	username	The name of the user on the host that belongs to the SNMP agent.
	v3	Version of the SNMP used to send the traps.
		Specifies that the SNMP Version 3 security model should be used for each the priv and the auth keywords.
	{hash   plain}	Password is in encrypted or plain format. Encrypted passwords must be hexadecimal format.
	auth-password	Specifies the authentication user password. The minimum length for a p is one character; however, we recommend that you use at least eight chafor security.
		To create a password with the hash symbol (#) or exclamation mark (!), y first enter the backslash symbol (\), for example, <b>abc\!23</b> , <b>abc12\#</b> , and
		<b>Note</b> If you forget a password, you cannot recover it, and must recont the user. You can specify a plain-text password or a localized dig localized digest must match the authentication algorithm selected user, which can be either MD5 or SHA. When the user configur displayed on the console or is written to a file (for example, the startup-configuration file), the localized authentication and privacy are always displayed instead of the plain-text password.
	priv-password	Specifies the encryption user password. The minimum length for a pass one character; however, we recommend that you use at least eight chara security.
		To create a password with the hash symbol (#) or exclamation mark (!), y first enter the backslash symbol (\), for example, <b>abc\!23</b> , <b>abc12\#</b> , and
		<b>Note</b> If you forget a password, you cannot recover it, and must recont the user. You can specify a plain-text password or a localized dige localized digest must match the authentication algorithm selected user, which can be either MD5 or SHA. When the user configur displayed on the console or is written to a file (for example, the startup-configuration file), the localized authentication and privacy are always displayed instead of the plain-text password.

I

Command Default	Disabled.		
Command Modes	Configuration (config)#		
Command History	Release	Modification	
	2.0.0.306	This command was introduced.	
Usage Guidelines	After you configure users, make sure to configure SNMP Version 3 hosts. Along with the target IP address, you must configure a username, because traps are only sent to a configured user.		
	Example		
	ise/admin(config)# snmp ise/admin(config)#	o-server user testuser v3 hash authpassword privpassword	

SNMP traps are enabled. By default, the UDP port is 162.

Note SNMP user needs to be created before using the snmp-server host command. **snmp-server host** {*ip-address* | *hostname*} **version** { $\{1 \mid 2c\}$  *community* | 3 *username engine\_ID* {hash | **plain**} *auth-password priv-password*} To remove trap forwarding, use the no form of this command. Note When SNMP Version 3 hosts are configured in Cisco ISE, a user must be associated with that host because traps are sent only to a configured user. To receive traps, after you have added the **snmp-server host** command, you must configure the user credentials on the NMS with the same credentials as those configured in Cisco ISE. **Syntax Description** host Configures hosts to receive SNMP notifications. ip-address IP address of the SNMP notification host. Supports up to 32 alphanume characters. hostname Name of the SNMP notification host. Supports up to 32 alphanumeric ch **version**  $\{1 | 2c | 3\}$ (Optional). Version of the SNMP used to send the traps. Default = 1. If you use the version keyword, specify one of the following keywords: • 1—SNMPv1. • 2c—SNMPv2C. 3—SNMP v3. Specifies the shared secret key between Cisco ISE and the NMS. Casecommunity value that can be up to 32 characters in length. Spaces are not allowed. Th community-string is "public." Cisco ISE users this key to determine whe incoming SNMP request is valid. username (Optional; required only if you choose SNMP version 3) Associates a u the host when SNMP Version 3 hosts are configured in Cisco ISE. engine\_ID (Optional; required only if you choose SNMP version 3) Remote Engin (Optional; required only if you choose SNMP version 3) Specifies the auth-password authentication user password. (Optional; required only if you choose SNMP version 3) Specifies the en priv-password user password.

Command Default	En:	abled.	
Command Modes	— Coi	nfiguration (config)#	
Command History	Re	lease	Modification
	2.0	0.0.306	This command was introduced.
Usage Guidelines	Cisco ISE sends a 'coldStart(0)' trap when the appliance boots up (reloads), if SNMP is already configured. Cisco ISE uses the Net-SNMP client that sends a 'coldStart(0)' trap when it first starts up, and an enterprise-specific trap 'nsNotifyShutdown' when it stops.		
	0	· · · · ·	pecific trap 'nsNotifyRestart' (rather than the standard 'coldStart(0)' or 'warmStart(1)' econfigure SNMP using the <b>snmp-server host</b> command.
	Note	addresses, ISE sends S ensure that the traps are	et is specified by hostname or FQDN and resolved by DNS to both IPv4 and IPv6 SNMP traps to IPv6 dual-stack target receivers through IPv4 and not through IPv6. To re sent through IPv6, an ISE admin may either resolve hostname or FQDN only to IPv6 e IPv6 address directly, when configuring SNMP traps.

```
ise/admin(config)# snmp-server community new ro
ise/admin(config)# snmp-server host 209.165.202.129 version 1 password
ise/admin(config)#
ise/admin(config)# snmp-server host ise1 version 2c public
ise/admin(config)# snmp-server community public ro
2012-09-24T18:37:59.263276+00:00 ise1 snmptrapd[29534]: ise1.cisco.com [UDP:
[192.168.118.108]:44474]: Trap ,
DISMAN-EVENT-MIB::sysUpTimeInstance = Timeticks: (29) 0:00:00.29, SNMPv2-MIB::snmpTrapOID.0
= OID: SNMPv2-MIB::coldStart,
SNMPv2-MIB::snmpTrapEnterprise.0 = OID: NET-SNMP-MIB::netSnmpAgentOIDs.10
ise/admin(config)# snmp-server contact admin@cisco.com
2012-09-24T18:43:32.094128+00:00 ise1 snmptrapd[29534]: ise1.cisco.com [UDP:
[192.168.118.108]:53816]: Trap ,
DISMAN-EVENT-MIB::sysUpTimeInstance = Timeticks: (33311) 0:05:33.11, SNMPv2-MIB::snmpTrapOID.0
= OID: NET-SNMP-AGENT-MIB::nsNotifyRestart, SNMPv2-MIB::snmpTrapEnterprise.0 = OID:
NET-SNMP-MIB::netSnmpNotificationPrefix
```

```
ise/admin(config)# snmp-server host a.b.c.d version 3 testuser 0x12439343 hash authpassword
privpassword
ise/admin(config)#
```

### snmp-server community

To set up the community access string to permit access to the Simple Network Management Protocol (SNMP), use the **snmp-server community** command in configuration mode.

snmp-server community community-string ro

To disable this function, use the **no** form of this command.

#### no snmp-server

Syntax Description	community	Sets SNMP community string.
	community-string	Accessing string that functions much like a password and allows access to No blank spaces allowed. Supports up to 255 alphanumeric characters.
	ro	Specifies read-only access.
Command Default	No default behavior or values.	
Command Modes	Configuration (config)#	
Command History	Release	Modification
	2.0.0.306	This command was introduced.
Usage Guidelines	The <b>snmp-server community</b> comm error occurs.	and requires a community string and the <b>ro</b> argument; otherwise, an

```
ise/admin(config)# snmp-server community new ro
ise/admin(config)#
```

### snmp-server contact

To configure the SNMP contact Management Information Base (MIB) value on the system, use the **snmp-server contact** command in configuration mode. To remove the system contact information, use the **no** form of this command.

snmp-server contact contact-name

Syntax Description	contact	Identifies the contact person for this managed node. Supports up to 255 alphanumeric characters.
	contact-name	String that describes the system contact information of the node. Supports 255 alphanumeric characters.
Command Default	No default behavior or values	
Command Modes	Configuration (config)#	
Command History	Release	Modification
	2.0.0.306	This command was introduced.
Usage Guidelines	None.	
	Example	
	ise/admin(config)# snmp-s	server contact Luke

ise/admin(config)#

### snmp-server location

To configure the SNMP location MIB value on the system, use the **snmp-server location** command in configuration mode. To remove the system location information, use the **no** form of this command.

snmp-server location location

Syntax Description	location	Configures the physical location of this managed node. Supports up to alphanumeric characters.
	location	String that describes the physical location information of the system. Su up to 255 alphanumeric characters.
Command Default	No default behavior or values.	
Command Modes	Configuration (config)#	
Command History	Release	Modification
	2.0.0.306	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines Cisco recommends that you use underscores (\_) or hyphens (-) between the terms within the *word* string. If you use spaces between terms within the *word* string, you must enclose the string in quotation marks (").

#### Example 1

ise/admin(config)# snmp-server location Building\_3/Room\_214
ise/admin(config)#

```
ise/admin(config)# snmp-server location "Building 3/Room 214"
ise/admin(config)#
```

## snmp-server trap dskThresholdLimit

To configure the SNMP server to receive traps if one of the Cisco ISE partitions reaches its threshold disk utilization limit, use the **snmp-server trap dskThresholdLimit** command in Configuration mode.

### snmp-server trap dskThresholdLimit value

To stop sending disk threshold utilization limit traps, use the **no** form of this command.

Syntax Description	value	Number that represents the percentage of available disk space. The value ra from 1 to 100.	
Command Default	No default behavior or value	es.	
Command Modes	Configuration (config)#		
Command History	Release	Modification	
	2.1.0.474	This command was introduced.	
Usage Guidelines	This configuration is common for all the partitions in Cisco ISE. If you configure the threshold limit as 40, then you will receive a trap as soon as a partition utilizes 60% of its disk space and only 40% of the disk space is available. That is, a trap is sent when the configured amount of free space is reached.		
	After you configure this command from the Cisco ISE CLI, a kron job runs every five minutes and monitors the Cisco ISE partitions one by one. If any one of the partitions reaches its threshold limit, then Cisco ISE sends a trap to the configured SNMP server with the disk path and the threshold limit value. Multiple traps are sent if multiple partitions reached the threshold limit. You can view the SNMP traps using the traps receiver in a MIB browser.		
	Example		
	ise/admin(config)# <b>snmp</b> ise/admin(config)#	o-server trap dskThresholdLimit 40	

### snmp engineid

To change the existing engine ID to a new value, use the **snmp engineid command** in configuration mode. This command displays a warning that all existing users need to be re-created.

snmp engineid engine\_ID\_string

To remove the configured engine ID, use the no form of this command.

Syntax Description	engineid	Changes an existing engine ID to a new value that you specify.
	engine_ID_string	String of maximum 24 characters that identifies the engine ID.
Command Default	No command defaults.	
Command Modes	Configuration (config)#	
Command History	Release	Modification
	2.0.0.306	This command was introduced.

## synflood-limit

	To configure a TCP SYN packet rate limit. synflood-limit ?		
Syntax Description	synflood-limit	Average number of TCP SYN packets allowed per second.	
	?	The valid range is from 1 to 2147483647.	
Command Default	No default behavior or values.	3.	
Command Modes	Configuration (config)#		
Command History	Release	Modification	
	2.0.0.306	This command was introduced.	
Usage Guidelines	Use this <b>synflood-limit</b> to cor	onfigure a TCP SYN packet rate limit.	
	The actual rate limit that is set may differ from the number that you have configured due to the design of the synflood limits. The following is a list of how limit values are rounded up, at the time of writing this document:		
	• For limit values from 5001/s to 10000/s, the value is rounded up to 10000/s.		
	• For limit values from 3334/s to 5000/s, the value is rounded up to 5000/s.		
	• For limit values from 2501/s to 3333/s, the value is rounded up to 3333/s.		
	• For limit values from 2001/s to 2500/s, the value is rounded up to 2500/s.		
	• For limit values from 1667/s to 2000/s, the value is rounded up to 2000/s.		
	• For limit values from 1429/s to 1666/s, the value is rounded up to 1666/s.		
	• For limit values from 1251/s to 1428/s, the value is rounded up to 1428/s.		
	• For limit values from 1112/s to 1250/s, the value is rounded up to 1250/s.		
	• For limit values from 1001/s to 1111/s, the value is rounded up to 1111/s.		
	• For limit values from 910/s to 1000/s, the value is rounded up to 1000/s.		
	• For limit values from 834/s to 909/s, the value is rounded up to 909/s.		
	• For limit values under 150, no rounding is done.		
	Example		
	ise49/admin(config)# synflood-limit 5099		

```
ise49/admin(config)# synflood-limit 5099
ise49/admin(config)# do show running-config | include syn
synflood limit 10000
```

### username

To add a user who can access the Cisco ISE appliance using SSH, use the **username** command in configuration mode. If the user already exists, the password, the privilege level, or both change with this command. To delete the user from the system, use the **no** form of this command.

username username password hash | plain {password} role admin | user email {email-address}

For an existing user, use the following command option:

username username password role admin | user {password}

Syntax Description	username	Only one word for the username argument. Blank spaces and quotation (") are not allowed. Supports up to 31 alphanumeric characters.
	password	Specifies password.
	password	Password character length up to 40 alphanumeric characters. You must the password for all new users.
	hash   plain	Type of password. Supports up to 34 alphanumeric characters.
	role admin   user	Sets the user role and the privilege level for the user.
	disabled	Disables the user according to the user's email address.
	email	Sets user's email address.
	email-address	Specifies the user's email address. For example, user1@mydomain.con
Command Default	The initial user during setup.	
Command Modes	Configuration (config)#	
Command History	Release	Modification
	2.0.0.306	This command was introduced.
Usage Guidelines	The <b>username</b> command requires that admin / user options.	at the username and password keywords precede the hash / plain and the
	Example 1	

```
ise/admin(config)# username admin password hash ####### role admin
ise/admin(config)#
```

```
ise/admin(config)# username admin password plain Secr3tp@swd role admin
ise/admin(config)#
```

### **Example 3**

ise/admin(config)# username admin password plain Secr3tp@swd role admin email admin123@mydomain.com ise/admin(config)#

### which

To display the contents of commands available in admin CLI, use the which command in configuration mode.

which		
This command has no keywords and arguments.		
No default behavior or values.		
Configuration (config)#		
Release	Modification	
2.0.0.306	This command was introduced.	
display it if you attempt to view it by entering a question mark at the command line.  Example  The other is a standard standar		
_	This command has no keywords and         No default behavior or values.         Configuration (config)#         Release         2.0.0.306         which is a hidden command. Althoug display it if you attempt to view it by         Example         The following example shows the out         ise/admin(config)# which         [ 1]. application configu         [ 2]. application install         [ 3]. application remove         [ 4]. application rest-condition	